

THE ALBERTA PUBLIC SCHOOL SPELLER



CURRICULUM

PRICE 25 CENTS

TORONTO
THE COPP CLARK COMPANY LIMITED

Gladys Rose Smith.
1914

Gladys R. Smith

EX LIBRIS
UNIVERSITATIS
ALBERTAENSIS

ith.



Gladys R. Smith.

no

P. be. *David*

Gladys R. Smith

Reward 2000

PROVINCIAL ARCHIVES OF ALBERTA	
Archivist	ACC. 73-335
Date	

CANCELLED



Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2016

<https://archive.org/details/albertapublicsch00albe>

THE ALBERTA PUBLIC SCHOOL SPELLER

Authorized by the Minister of Education for Alberta.

TORONTO
THE COPP, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED

Copyright, Canada, 1910, by THE COFF, CLARK COMPANY, LIMITED,
Toronto, Ontario.

LIBRARY OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF ALBERTA

CONTENTS.

	PAGES		PAGES
Standard I, Grades 1 and 2...	1-25	Rules for Syllabication and	
Review of Hard Words.....	26-30	Spelling.....	192
Standard II, Grade 3.....	31-54	Public School Leaving.....	193-197
Review of Hard Words.....	55-58	Small Words.....	198
Standard III, Junior, Grade 4	59-82	The Building of English	
Rules for Spelling.....	83	Words.....	199-200
Review of Hard Words.....	84-87	Prefixes.....	200-203
Words Often Mispronounced	88	Suffixes.....	203-210
Standard III, Senior, Grade 5.	89-112	English Root Words and De-	
Review of Hard Words.....	113-116	rivatives.....	210-212
Standard IV, Junior, Grade 6.	117-139	Latin Words and Derivatives.	213-226
Review of Hard Words.....	140-143	Greek Root Words and De-	
Words Often Mispronounced.	144	rivatives.....	227-230
Standard IV, Senior, Grade 7.	145-164	Words, Phrases and Note-	
Review of Hard Words.....	165-167	worthy Sayings.....	231-236
Small Words.....	168	Abbreviations and Contrac-	
Standard V, Junior, Grade 8.	169-188	tions in common use.....	237-242
Review of Hard Words.....	189-191		

CHIEF FEATURES.

- Choice of Words.** There has been a careful selection of those words best suited for the various grades or years in school.
- Grouping of Words.** These words have been so grouped as to favor their being taught economically, and to impress upon the pupil that spelling rests largely upon a basis of law and order. In the earlier grades the sequence of lessons gives an orderly development of phonic forms; by this arrangement spelling and phonic reading can be made mutually helpful.
- Dictation Exercises.** These are so constructed as to give in the briefest space an adequate test of the words taught. They should be supplemented by sentences constructed by the pupil, embodying the new and difficult words he is learning.
- Reviews.** There are regular reviews at short intervals. Many of the hardest words appear several times, but with some change of context. At the end of each year's work there is given in alphabetical order a list of the most difficult words used therein.
- Seat Exercises.** These exercises are intended to lead the pupil to make lists of words having a phonic element in common, to show how words are built up, and, later, to give practice in derivation.
- Homonyms.** There has been a systematic use of these throughout the book, but in the junior grades they are not given together, in order to prevent the confusion that often results from such a practice.
- Spelling Rules.** There are numerous and varied exercises to lead, inductively, to a knowledge of the most useful rules for spelling.
- Authority.** The authority usually followed for spelling and pronunciation is THE CONCISE IMPERIAL DICTIONARY. The pupil should be taught the system of diacritical marks employed therein.

THE ALBERTA PUBLIC SCHOOL SPELLER.

STANDARD I.

GRADES 1 AND 2.

1

back	Jack	see	they	cry
pack	crack	whip	bring	were
black	track	give	horse	ducks

SEAT WORK.—Put h, l, s, t, r, sm, st, sl, wh, qu, with —ack

DICTATION.—See Jack on a black hack. Crack the whip, Jack, and give the horse a whack. Bring back a sack of bran. Ducks cry quack. A pack of dogs ran to the hay stack. They were on the track of a black fox. Give me a tack to fix the rack. Bring back the ducks. See Jack whip the black horse. The dogs track the fox.

1

2

neck	kick	very	peas	yes
check	chick	two	there	play
wreck	quick	house	where	ship

SEAT WORK.—With —eck put b, p, d, fl, sp; and with —ick put l, p, s, t, w, br, sl, st, th, tr.

DICTATION.—The wick is very thick. Pick two pecks of peas. Be quick. Where is the brick house? There is a speck of red on the chick. Is Jack sick? Yes, Dick hit him with a stick. Play no bad tricks. The ship was a wreck. See the horse kick. The hen has two chicks. There are two black dogs. Give me a thick stick.

3

rock	duck	boy	new	key
clock	cluck	toy	much	little
crock	stuck	girl	warm	baby

SEAT WORK.—Put l, d, m, s, bl, fl, sh, st, fr, with —ock; and l, b, s, t, pl, tr, with—uck.

DICTATION.—Hens cluck but ducks quack. That boy has much pluck. The clock struck two. The key stuck in the lock. That little girl has a new frock. Tuck baby up warm. I got a toy ship in my sock. A crock of peas. See the flock of ducks by the rock. There is the little baby. Bring me a black frock.

NOTE.—Pupils should use the words in the lists and exercises in sentences of their own.

4

and	hang	hear	one	drum
sand	sang	near	none	upon
grand	sprang	church	done	write

With —and put b, h, l, s; and with —ang put r, b, g, cl, sl. Copy,—I see her. She sees us. We see you.

Hear the band play. One man bangs the drum. The two boys are in the grand stand. Hang the key near the clock. That girl sang in church. Has Jack done one sum? No, he has none yet. Write clang and slang in ink. Were you near the new church? Dick sprang upon a black horse. I hear baby cry.

5

king	song	you	over	tie
bring	wrong	your	fence	door
thing	strong	wasp	mitts	bell

Write r, fl, cl, spr, sl, st, str, sw, with —ing; put u for i in the words in —ing. Copy,—Is that you? Is that he?

Can you spring over that fence? The wasp may sting you. Were your sums wrong? Yes, all but one. There is a crack in the crock. Bring a strong string to tie it. Fling me the keys. The swing is long and strong. Wet mitts cling to your hands. Ring the door bell. She flung the peas over the door.

6 (REVIEW)

gives	one	boy	fix	such
lives	once	toy	six	much
were	fence	joy	mix	church

Tom lives in a red brick house. Once there was a little black boy. He sang six songs for the king. Pick up your toys. Fix the fence near the church. It gives such joy to hear you sing. Do not mix sand and bran. Where were your mitts? It is wrong to whack your horse so. I see six stacks of hay. Can Jack write? Give me the ink. I have none.

7

ash	dish	water	more	finger
cash	fish	snap	like	knife
crash	wish	have	pony	words

Put l, s, h, m, r, cl, tr, thr, spl, with —ash.

See the fish splash in the water. The dish fell with a crash. How much cash have you? Do you wish a little more hash? Snap the new whip lash. My horse ran like a flash. It is wrong to thrash your pony so. The jack-knife cut a gash in my finger. Write two more words. Where is your new knife?

8

fresh	hush	pork	rye	sofa
flesh	rush	sweet	nose	worm
thresh	thrush	blood	road	Mary

Write words like hog with d, l, f, b, j, fl, fr; as, dog. Put g, m, fl, sl, br, with —ush. Copy,—It is I. It is she. It is we.

Pork is the flesh of hogs. We thresh rye and peas. Hear the sweet song of the thrush. Is there much slush on the road? See the blood gush from his nose. See Mary blush! Stop, you may crush the worm. Brush the plush sofa. Frogs live in fresh water. Do not flog your pony. See Dick write.

9

lass	less	hiss	loss	fuss
mass	mess	miss	moss	muss
bass	Bess	kiss	boss	buss
glass	bless	bliss	gloss	truss

Put p, gr, br, cl, with —ass; and t, fl, cr, acr, with —oss.

Give the horses less grass. There is a brass lock. Jack got six black bass. Pack the moss in a glass box. Do not muss your new dress. You may kiss baby once. Floss has much gloss. Is Miss Bess very cross? Toss the sack across your back. Less fuss in class! Is there much glass in that door?

10

fast	best	blue	said	coat
last	nest	birds	mice	half
past	chest	year	John	great

With —est put r, l, j, p, t, v, w; and with —rap put t, st, w, sc. Add —s to whip, duck, horse, boy, word.

Two blue birds had a nest there last year. Brush your best coat and vest. Lock fast the chest. John said that in jest. Mice are a great pest. The church is west from your house. I got two mice in a trap. Run fast, it is half-past six. He said you were at church. My new coat is blue. One is the half of two.

11

fist	dust	wind	our	apple
twist	trust	make	about	papa
wrist	crust	copy	books	mamma

Write c, l, t, fr, with —ost; and m, j, b, g, r, thr, with —ust. Copy,—Is it they? That was I. Is it she?

A gust of wind makes much dust fly. Copy a list of your best books. That apple pie has a thick crust. Mamma, see the frost on the grass. Twist a string about your wrist. I must have just one more apple. Papa trusts me with our pony. How much did your coat cost? They lost two little dogs near the church.

12 (REVIEW)

about	much	clock	crust	once
swing	smash	fence	little	knife
water	pony	thrash	year	were
said	gives	apple	quick	church
where	great	mitts	peas	half
none	wrong	worm	finger	sweet

Put y, ag, at, ax, ing, ash, ock, eck, op, og, with fl—.
With n, h, r, sh, sp, tr, bl, pl, make words in —ot.

Give Mary more sweet peas. Where was your knife?
He said much about the apples. Water my pony.

13

slant	bent	storm	four	buy
plant	sent	praise	what	pair
chant	spent	week	shop	some

Put c, h, l, y, with —ard; and b, d, m, h, p, l, sp, sh with —ark. Copy and fill in,—My name is ——. I am — years old.

The storm bent the plant. It slants very much. In church we chant the praise of God. John sent for four socks. The dogs bark in your yard. What is the rent of your shop? We sent you some apples. Buy a pair of pants. He spent a week in a tent. John got much praise.

14

hint	hunt	wolf	next	noise
flint	grunt	plums	axe	river
print	blunt	story	says	candy

Write words in -ift with g, l, s, sh, sw, dr. Put a letter with ~~h~~lip, ~~h~~pit, ~~r~~ring, ~~g~~wing, ~~c~~rock. Copy,—Yes, sir, I saw you.

Some men hunt a wolf. Hear the pig grunt. This axe is very blunt. Will you print our next story? Jack says that apple is hard as flint. Give him a hint to make less noise. I got a gift of candy and plums. Can we cross that swift river in a punt? Yes, but you may drift upon a rock. She says the wolf got over the river.

15

damp	bump	lazy	work	camel
scamp	thump	idle	cent	beside
tramp	stump	five	table	Henry

Change one letter in flesh, check, give, pick, crush, glass. With —ip put l, sl, sh, sk, ch, dr, tr, str, h, wh.

Lazy tramps will not work. A camel has one or two humps. Pump some water. Make your pony jump over that stump. Buy a two-cent stamp. Henry is an idle scamp. Camp beside the river. Last week I had the mumps. We have five lamps. Baby thumps upon the table. Give me one cent for candy.

16 (Doubled Letters)

add	bee	all	shoo	any	even
odd	see	ill	purr	many	happy
Ann	egg	off	buzz	three	busy

Put h, j, sh, cl, sl, cr, sw, with —am. Change the marked letter in worm, went, done, block, neck, fling, gash, crush.

Ann is very ill. Add two and four. Hear the bee buzz. Shoo off any ducks. Many boys play odd or even. See me jump off the pony. Cats purr if they are happy. The busy bee works all the day. Buy some eggs and four black bass. The three fish swam off. Is three odd or even? How many apples in the sack? There are none. Was Henry busy last week? Were there many plums on the tree?

17

bank	bunk	eye	sailor	iron
drank	drunk	again	often	coal
prank	trunk	sleep	pear	orange

Put dr, w, p, m, l, bl, th, s, r, br, shr, with —ink; and t, bl, pl, sp, dr, cr, Fr, with —ank. Copy,—Was it she?

Frank writes in ink on a copy book. Wink your eye again. The iron trunk sank in the water. Sailors often sleep in bunks. I think that plank is strong. Thank mamma for the orange and pear. Do not drink much tea. Give Dick a chunk of coal. I trust he is busy with his sums. He says he often sees the sailor.

18 (REVIEW)

blue	work	again	buy	many
eye	word	iron	knife	pear
lazy	cent	often	writes	camel
crazy	says	soften	wrong	orange

Papa gives me four cents to buy two pears. He says your eyes are blue. That idle tramp is not crazy. Write the new words often. Soften the crust in your tea. Iron my collar again. It was wrong to cut the table with your jack-knife. Bees are not lazy. How many oranges can one buy for five cents? Some camels are swift. Jack said he once had a little black pony. How many eyes have two camels?

19

catch	Dutch	uses	sew	Scotch
patch	clutch	please	lady	watch
snatch	crutch	rabbit	wears	Helen

Put c, d, f, p, t, with —ry; add —ing to each, as cry, crying. Make new words in —atch with b, h, l, m, sn, th.

Some hens hatch eight eggs. Please sew a patch on my silk skirt. The Scotch boy uses a crutch. Use an iron latch. That Dutch lady wears a gold watch. Scratch the match again. Rabbits live in a hutch. Catch the ball, Helen. Baby may clutch your toys.

20

ditch	fetch	scarf	open	herd
witch	sketch	mouth	afraid	oxen
switch	stretch	wide	dirty	who

Make new words with —itch and h, p, st. Add —s to lock, key, neck, king, worm, song, wrist, flag, crock, toy.

Fetch me a strong switch. Please stitch my silk scarf. Stretch your mouth wide open. Is there such a thing as a witch? I am not afraid of any. The ditch was half full of dirty water. Can you sketch. that herd of oxen? Who are you? Are you afraid?

21

ball	bell	bill	doll	gull	one
call	yell	kill	collar	cull	two
all	dell	still	dollar	dull	three
fall	fell	fill	folly	sully	four
gall	sell	gill	jolly	gully	five
hall	shell	hill	holly	hull	six
stall	spell	mill	Molly	mull	seven
small	smell	pill	polly	null	eight
tall	tell	till	loll	lull	nine
wall	well	will	dolly	skull	ten

Add—y to dirt, dust, sleep, luck, hand, puss, wind.

22

arch	birch	along	larch	does
march	perch	chop	porch	such
starch	torch	robin	quickly	pinch

For b in bench or bunch put Fr, h, l, w, p, st, tr. Make words in —ig with b, f, g, j, p, r, w, tw.

March along quickly to church. Chop off a branch of birch or larch. Does the robin perch on your porch? Ask for a small pinch of starch. Write again in French for a torch. Which do you like best, bass or perch? Does Helen drink water at lunch? That worm is an inch or two long. Three and five are eight.

23

talk	kept	board	floor	aunt
walk	wept	knees	next	uncle
chalk	slept	Lucy	hurt	flower

Add —es to box, fox, watch, church, dish, wish, glass, brush, class, ditch, patch. Copy,—Mr. John Smith; Mrs. Ellen Jones.

Write on the board with chalk. Baby crept on hands and knees. Next year she will walk and talk. Aunt Lucy wept when you were hurt. How many flowers on that stalk? I slept till half-past eight. I kept the candy uncle sent me. She swept the floor. A gully is a ditch made by water. Buy some collars.

24

stiff	cuff	high	soft	fur
skiff	puff	good	cloth	calf
cliff	snuff	smoke	cheeks	paper

Write all the words that you can make from 'carpet,' 'blacken,' 'holiday.' With —ask put c, m, t, fl.

Iron my cuffs and collars stiff. Uncle uses snuff. Puff out your cheeks. She lost her fur muff. Papa has a good skiff. See the whiff of smoke. Stuff paper or soft cloth into the hole. The calf fell from a high cliff. John makes eight or nine dollars a week.

25 (REVIEW)

catch	aunt	knife	chalk	Helen
please	uncle	knees	calf	eight
does	flower	robin	next	said
crept	praise	rabbit	high	week
fetch	quickly	happy	table	board

Add —ing to buy, work, pull, fall, wink, sleep, bring, ask.

Please, uncle, buy me a pair of rabbits. Which is your knife? Does John write quickly? Watch the robin fetch four worms. Aunt Helen is happy. Next week I shall be eight. Please catch the calf. He crept on his knees to the high table. He said much in praise of flowers. Put chalk on the board.

26

hung	belt	lion	front	skate
stung	melt	gate	lace	shelf
swung	dwelt	swamp	shoe	silver

Put with —ung s, b, r, cl, fl, sl, spr, str; with —elt, put f, kn, p, sp. Write a or i for u in the words in —ung.

Some bees stung a great lion. Papa swung me high on the gate. They dwelt near a swamp. John hung his belt in the front hall. He knelt to lace his shoe. He slung his skates upon the shelf. Can you melt silver? Have you strung the glass balls on that string? Ring the bell at the front door, please.

27

bind	born	come	grist	oats
blind	horn	waist	wrist	both
grind	thorn	melon	blow	Canada

With —ind put f, h, k, m, r, w, bl; with —ond f, b, p. Add —ed to walk, fix, play, rock, melt, puff, wish, pelt.

Little Boy Blue, come blow your horn. A sharp thorn stuck in my wrist. Is he blind in both eyes? The grist mill grinds corn and oats. Is he fond of melon rind? Were you born in Canada? Wind a cord about your waist. Mind what papa says. Can you find my copy book? The waist of my new dress is black. Canada gets much praise for her apples.

28

paw awl lawn down brown owl
jaw shawl dawn gown drown fowl
straw crawl drawn clown frown growl

Make words in —aw with l, c, h, p, r, s, t, cl, sh, dr, cr, th; and in —ow with b, c, h, m, n, r, s, sc, br.

Lucy buys a brown shawl. Worms crawl across the lawn. Dogs howl and growl. Down town I saw a new gown. Use an awl to sew my shoe. The clown may drown there. Puss has four paws with strong claws. The scow was drawn to the mill and sawn. Do not frown or look cross. I hear the fowl at dawn.

29

drew few die cabin tiger father
grew blew lie under boat mother
screw flew tie before sister brother

Put d, h, J, m, n, p, ch, sl, st, with —ew; and b, st, c, th, with —rew. Add —er to work, talk, farm, bank, fish, thresh.

He threw the screws under the cabin. The Jew slew a tiger. The storm blew and the good boat flew. Yet few of her crew were lost. The calf chews straw. I have a father and mother, two brothers and three sisters. Tie your shoe before you lie down. Brew the tea. Is your father a farmer? Henry is a great talker.

30

tree feed seed hitch sure beef
 free weed steed buggy began broth
 three bleed tweed against among soup

With —ee put b, f, s, w, th, kn. Add —ing to feed, seed, buy, try, work, hear, talk, see, add.

Hitch the steed to the buggy. Buy a tweed coat. He hurt his knee against a tree. It began to bleed. Feed the horse half a peck of oats. Make sure there are no weeds among the seeds. Fetch some beef broth or soup. The blue-bird has a nest with four wee eggs. Are you sure you write and spell well?

31 (REVIEW)

boat soup Lucy come lion
 wrist slew shawl knelt tiger
 melon waist dwelt cabin sprang
 tweed chews swamp Canada among
 quickly growl scratch buggy against

The lion sprang upon the tiger and quickly slew him. The cabin of the boat was full of melons. Lucy wears a tweed belt about her waist. Dogs growl in the swamp. There comes our buggy. I knelt upon the shawl. He dwelt in Canada. Fetch some soup. I scratch my wrist against a tree. Chew the beef well.

32

eel	cool	after	made	jerk
heel	spool	carpet	swells	away
wheel	school	summer	lemons	chums

Make new words in —eel with f, p, st, kn; in —ool with f, p, t, st. With —eek put m, s, w, ch, sl, cr. Cows cry moo.

See the eel swim after the perch. Our school is kept too cool in summer. Kneel on the thick carpet. Does Henry use a swift wheel? There are seven days in one week. The lump on my heel feels soft. Jerk away the stool. Mamma sent me to buy lemon peel. Our best tools are made of steel. A spool of silk sells for nine cents. Do not try to fool your chums. How sleek our pony looks. It is too cold to swim in the creek.

33

keep	hoop	pussy	yarn	roof
weep	droop	softly	hawk	along
creep	stoop	twelve	farmers	scrub

With —eep put d, p, sh, sl, st, sw. Put —oop with c, l, se, sl, sw. Add —ing to such of these as you can.

Some boys keep watch over the sheep. I did not sleep till twelve o'clock. Pussy creeps softly to catch the mice. Stoop down and scoop up the pool of water. Please tie a loop in this yarn. Farmers often keep fowl in a coop. Then the hawk cannot swoop down upon them. The roof is too steep. Why do the flowers droop? Scrub the front stoop. Were you weeping just now? Roll your hoop along the road.

34

beet	boot	those	under	visit
sweet	root	sugar	train	snow
street	shoot	target	worth	winter

With —eet put f, m, fl, gr, sh, sl; with —oot put h, t, sc. Put another o in drop, stop, hot, shot, hop; as, —drop, droop.

In some beets there is much sugar. Shoot at a target, not at birds. How much are those boots worth? We sleep under a cool sheet. Meet your aunt at the train and greet her kindly. How many feet have four horses? Snow and sleet come in winter. Owls hoot. John toots on his new horn. The boys scoot down the street. Will you visit us again? The fleet will meet next week. Some roots are sweet.

35

beer	room	clean	gone	sun
deer	bloom	better	being	lily
steer	broom	young	birthday	bigger

Put ch, qu, sn, with —eer; and b, d, l, gl, gr, with —oom. Make new words in —oon with c, l, m, n, s, sp.

A new broom sweeps clean. Sun and water make the lily bloom. Tea is better than beer. Many deer live in Canada. Steers are young oxen. Three cheers for our school. Booms keep logs from being lost. He has gone to groom the pony. Tweed cloth is made in a loom. Is the moon bigger than the sun? What a queer bird the loon is. Uncle gave me a silver spoon on my birthday. Some deer feed on lily roots. Too large or too small.

36

breeze	goose	plump	search	wrap
freeze	loose	burst	proof	north
sneeze	moose	bottle	apron	queen

Make words in —een with k, s, gr, qu; in —oof with h, r, pr. Put ee for oo in tooth, pool, goose, soon, sloop, boot.

The moose scoops away the snow in search of food. Feel how plump that goose is. If the soup freeze it will burst the bottle. Her apron is too loose. Brush your teeth often. Have you seen the queen? Green plants need much water. We feed beets to a calf. The moose has a big hoof. The keen north breeze makes me sneeze. Wrap up the shawl. What proof can you give that he was wrong?

37 (REVIEW)

lily	proof	wrap	pussy	loose
softly	wheel	hawk	queer	sugar
lemon	scoop	apron	burst	plump
sneeze	worth	visit	bottle	young
search	queen	twelve	school	birthday

Is your wheel worth much? Hawks fly in search of young chickens. My brother will be twelve on his next birthday. How softly pussy creeps along. Wrap the lemons in your apron. The queen often visits schools. Where did you buy that queer bottle? That lily is in full bloom. Scoop up the sugar. He threw the trunk and it burst open. What makes you sneeze? Tack down the loose carpet. Plump cheeks. Give proof of being good.

38

beech	sleeve	elm	Francis	mews
speech	fleece	torn	touch	smart
screech	cheese	burnt	swarm	needle

To cr— add ept, ied, ops, oss, ock, awl, ack, ib. Write all the words you can from the letters in 'catching,' 'dreamed.'

Elm and beech trees grew about our school. The sleeve of my coat is torn. Francis burnt his heel; then he began to screech. Do not touch the cheese. The swarm of bees flew into an apple tree. He made a speech about cheese. Let us search for beech nuts. Sew a patch on your sleeve. Where is the needle? We need the fleeces of many sheep. John seems such a smart boy. The gray cat mews.

39

book	wood	lamb	soot	cosy
shook	hood	comb	split	dinner
brook	stood	climb	barrel	Friday

Make new words in —ook with c, h, l, n, r, t, cr. To cl— add am, ap, ock, uck, ub, ing, ip, ean, ear.

John sawed and split the wood. Throw the soot into a barrel. What a cosy nook this is. Can you climb a high beech tree? See the crook in the stick uncle uses. Cook a lamb chop. Men comb wool and flax. I lost two fish hooks in the brook. The lamb cannot climb over that rock. My new hood is made from Scotch wool. Mamma cooks dinner on Friday. She took a look at my story book. He uses a black comb.

40

paid	gain	eleven	Abel	basin
maid	pain	thirteen	raise	truth
braid	grain	fifteen	honest	always

With —ain put C, l, m, r, v, ch, pl, sl, st, br, dr, tr, spr, str. Add —teen to four, six, seven, eight, nine. (Note eighteen.)

I paid eleven cents for braid. If sold for thirteen cents find the gain. Did you sprain your wrist? Yes, and it gives great pain. Abel was slain by his brother Cain. The maid has lain down. Wait till I raise the chest. The grain needs much rain. Strain the soup into a basin. Honest work is not done in vain. Always tell the plain truth. The iron chain has fifteen links. The main thing is not to be afraid of work.

41

fail	air	clerk	twenty	July
jail	stair	nobody	thirty	April
snail	fairy	month	forty	cruel

Make new words in —ail with b, h, m, n, p, r, s, t, w, fl, fr, tr. Add —y to sh, sk, th, fl, sl, sp, st, dr, cr, fr, tr, spr.

A steel rail was loose. The mail train ran off, nobody was hurt. Bail out your sail boat. The snail crawls under the pail. Were you afraid of a fairy? Flails were used to thresh grain. The maid with fair hair fell down stairs. The clerk was sent to jail for twenty days. Uncle is paid forty dollars a month. Fix that frail chair with a strong nail. April has thirty days, July thirty-one. It was cruel to cut off the tail of that dog.

42

died	hoe	chirp	spill	move
lied	foe	churn	whey	David
cried	toe	chunk	first	choose

To ch— add in, ill, aff, ew, ain, est, oose, eese, eck, ick, ore, air, arm, urch. With —ied put t, sh, sp, tr, fr, dr, pr.

The hoe struck his toe and he cried. She tied her apron strings. The colt shied and tried to jump over the fence. The flowers soon died. A chunk of beech wood burns well. Spill the whey from the churn. David killed his foe with a sling. Which do you choose? I spied you first. She fried two lamb chops. We tried to move the buggy. The sun dried my hair. Robins chirp. They pried the boxes open.

43 (REVIEW)

lamb	jail	hoses	touch	cosy
fleece	first	chirp	month	whey
basin	fairy	cruel	climb	churn
barrel	speech	cheese	choose	fried
screech	eleven	combs	nineteen	always

He hoes beets. Lambs always look cosy in fleeces of wool. Eleven and eight are nineteen. Baby will screech if you touch his toes. Cheese is made in the warm months. Choose two combs. Pussy tried to climb into the churn. Throw the basin of whey into the barrel. First tell me a fairy story. He goes to jail for being cruel. Pork chops were fried. Hear the little birds chirp.

44

road	boast	scrap	drags	Percy
load	coast	scald	ugly	satin
toad	toast	scrawl	oven	pencil

Make words in —oan with m, l, gr; in —oak with s, cl, cr.
To sc —add ar, arf, ow, owl, at, ud, um, alp, amp, otch, orch.

Percy scrawls with a pencil. The horse drags a great load on a snow road. Do you think a toad ugly? We roast beef in an oven. She scorched her shoes. He likes to coast down steep hills. Toads croak in the spring. Lucy boasts about her satin scarf and cloak. There is a deep scar on his scalp. The hot tea will scald you. He gave me the loan of his knife. The Scotch boy moans and groans. Soak the scraps of toast in water.

45

boat	old	crowd	false	tongs
float	sold	organ	dozen	jelly
throat	scold	studying	pantry	pretty

Put c, g, bl, with —oat; and b, c, f, g, h, t, with —old.
Add —ty to six, seven, nine; eight + (t)y.

Tie the scarf about your throat. The boat may not float with such a crowd. We sold our organ for ninety-four dollars. Goats often climb very high. Papa will scold you for not studying. I paid sixty cents for a dozen pencils. Fetch the jelly from the pantry. His uncle died at eighty-two. The iron tongs cost seventy-five cents. Be not bold or false. Lucy wears such a pretty gown. There was too great a crowd.

46

eat	beam	dumb	rich	hurl
beat	cream	crumb	purse	flask
wheat	scream	thumb	never	brisk

Put h, m, n, s, ch, bl, pl, tr, with —eat; and s, t, st, gl, dr, str, with —eam. To gr— add ace, ass, and, ab, ew, ain, asp.

Lions eat raw meat. The beams of the sun make wheat grow. Hear the lambs bleat. Heat turns water into steam. Two horses make a team. What a neat seam you sew. Treat the dumb boy to some cream. Henry screams, for he hurt his thumb. Sweep the crumbs from the seat of the chair. A rich man lost his purse. Never cheat any one. Hurl the flask into the stream. Be brisk at your work. Which team beat?

47

ear	bean	shuns	folk	worn
dear	mean	nurse	spilt	army
spear	clean	rolled	foolish	towels

With —ear put f, h, n, r, t, y, sh, cl, sm. Make new words with —eap and h, l, r, ch. Add y, in, ip, im, iff, ate, to sk—.

The tears rolled clear down his cheeks. We will reap much wheat this year. The nurse shuns foolish folk. He spilt the beans near the door. Were the towels cheap or dear? The army had sharp spears. Does he mean to shear the sheep? My mother is very dear to me. His coat is much worn but clean. Do not smear your chin with candy. Do you fear to leap across that clear stream? It is easy to hurt the ear.

48

beak	bead	coax	beard	hazel
weak	lead	party	thorn	bushes
speak	plead	color	scratch	hungry

Put l, p, sn, bl, str with —eak. Copy high, nigh, sigh, thigh. To str— add ap, ip, ing, uck, ong, eet, etch, eam.

Coax mamma, do not tease her. Aunt is too weak to speak. Glass beads are of many colors. Hear Helen sigh. The barrel leaks. Who leads the party? There are streaks of gray in his beard. Some birds have blunt beaks. A thorn scratched my thigh. The fox sneaks among the hazel bushes. The hungry man pleads for meat. Can you climb that high peak? A bleak road. Please lead us home. Push a chair nigh.

49

each	east	loaf	stroll	leave
teach	beast	curse	taffy	clover
preach	yeast	Thursday	cover	sense

Write words in —each with b, p, r, bl. With —eal put d, h, m, p, s, v, st. Add atch, ub, ew, eam, een, to scr—.

Each loaf is made with yeast. Teach us to weave carpets. We leave on Thursday for the east. A feast of peaches and cream. Good men preach that it is wrong to steal or curse. Each beast was given a meal of raw veal. They stroll along the sea beach. Reach down the taffy. Cover your thumb, it will soon heal. The bells peal for joy. Split open the beans. Copy a clover leaf. He has too much sense to sulk.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

about	beard	braid	chalk
add	beast	breeze	cheat
afraid	beat	broom	cheeks
again	bees	brown	cheese
5 air	25 beech	45 buggy	65 chew
among	beef	bump	chirp
any	beets	burnt	choose
apple	before	burst	clean
April	being	busy	climb
10 apron	30 better	50 buy	70 clown
army	bigger	buzz	clutch
aunt	birch	cabin	coal
awl	black	calf	coast
baby	bleed	camel	coax
15 barrel	35 blew	55 Canada	75 collar
basin	blood	candy	color
bass	bloom	carpet	comb
beach	blue	catch	come
beads	boast	cents	copy
20 beans	40 bottle	60 chair	80 cosy

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

cover	does	false	great
crack	dollar	fence	growl
crawl	done	fetch	hair
crazy	door	first	half
85 cream	105 dozen	125 five	145 happy
creek	drawn	fleeces	hawk
crept	drew	flew	hazel
cried	drown	float	heap
crowd	dumb	floor	hear
90 cruel	110 Dutch	130 flowers	150 heel
crumb	dwelt	folk	Helen
crutch	each	forty	Henry
cuff	easy	four	high
dawn	eel	fowl	hitch
95 dear	115 eggs	135 Francis	155 honest
deer	eight	freeze	hungry
died	eleven	front	idle
dinner	elm	girl	iron
dirty	eye	goats	jail
100 ditch	120 fairy	140 goose	160 kneel

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

	knees		many		odd		peas
	knife		mean		off		peel
	lain		meat		often		pencil
	lambs		meet		once		perch
165	lawn	185	melon	205	one	225	Percy
	lazy		moans		orange		pinch
	leads		month		organ		please
	lemon		moose		oven		plump
	lied		move		owl		plums
170	lily	190	much	210	oxen	230	pony
	lion		needle		paid		porch
	little		never		pails		praise
	loaf		new		pair		preach
	loose		next		pantry		pretty
175	lost	195	ninety	215	papa	235	pried
	Lucy		nineteen		paper		proof
	maid		noise		patch		pussy
	mail		none		paw		quick
	mamma		nose		peaches		rabbit
180	main	200	oats	220	pears	240	reach

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

road	search	sofa	stroll
robin	sense	soften	studying
roof	seven	some	such
rye	sew	soot	sugar
245 said	265 shawl	285 soup	305 summer
sail	shied	speak	sure
sailor	shoes	spears	swamp
satin	shoo	speech	swarm
sawed	sigh	split	sweep
250 says	270 silver	290 spoon	310 sweet
scald	sketch	steals	swift
scarf	skiff	steam	switch
school	skull	steel	table
Scotch	sleeve	steer	taffy
255 scratch	275 slept	295 stiff	315 talk
scrawls	small	story	target
scream	smoke	straw	tea
screech	snatch	stream	teach
screw	sneeze	street	team
260 seam	280 snuff	300 stretch	320 tears

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

	tease	toad	waist	who
	there	toe	wait	witch
	they	too	walk	wolf
	thigh	towels	warm	woods
325	thirteen	340 toy	355 watch	370 worm
	thrash	tried	water	worn
	three	truth	weak	worth
	thresh	tweed	wear	wrap
	threw	twelve	weave	wrist
330	throat	345 twist	360 wept	375 write
	throw	two	were	wrong
	thumb	ugly	wheat	year
	thump	uses	wheel	yell
	tie	vain	where	young
335	tiger	350 very	365 whey	380 your
	bet	rub	come	live
	betting	rubbing	coming	living
	hop	brag	have	use
	hopping	bragging	having	using
	drop	blot	hope	like
	dropping	blotting	hoping	liking

STANDARD II.

GRADE 3.

1

ate	face	size	quite	larger
plate	race	huge	angry	became
slate	brace	burst	meadow	strange

With —ate put d, f, g, h, K, l, m, r, sk, gr, cr, pr, st. Write l, p, pl, Gr, tr, sp, with —ace. Add —ing to see, be, free, flee.

Does Grace skate? Place the wood in the grate. Brace up for a race. Keep a space for my school mate. Buy a pair of shoe laces. Little Jack Frog once spied a huge ox in a field. He told what a strange beast he had seen, larger than any frog in the stream. His mother became quite angry. She tried to puff herself out to as great a size. But she only burst and died.

2

bake	game	Nellie	tulip	proud
shake	flame	garden	dainty	bright
drake	shame	mother's	basket	Saturday

Put c, f, l, m, r, s, t, w, fl, sn, sp, st with —ake. Write c, d, f, l, n, s, t, bl with —ame. Add —ful to spoon, hand, care, arm.

Shake the grate and see the flame shoot up. Nellie grows flowers in her garden. Her mother's birthday was on Saturday. Then Nellie picked a basket of bright tulips. These she fixed in a dainty bowl, placed near her mother's seat at table. How pleased her mamma was, and how proud Nellie felt.

3

fade	Jane	age	eager	broke
shade	pane	wage	quiet	pieces
spade	plane	stage	kitten	smooth

With —ade put m, w, bl, gr, tr; with —ane write c, D, l, m, s, cr. Put c, p, r, s with —age. Add —ly to last, great, swift, apt.

He broke a pane of glass. My knife has four blades. Plane off the stage. What wages does Jane get? Two pretty gold fish were happy in a bowl of water. A young kitten spied them, and jumped upon the table. At first she was quiet, and watched them swim about. She was eager to touch one with her paw. She climbed up the smooth side of the bowl. But it rolled off and broke into many pieces.

4

gave	ale	able	Topsy	also
shave	pale	fable	negro	learn
grave	whale	stable	merry	garden

Put c, p, r, s, w, br, cr, sl, st, with —ave. Write b, g, h, m, s, t, sc, st with —ale. Put c, f, g, with —able.

Has a whale scales like fish? There are oak staves in the barrel. The male lion has a mane. Read a fairy tale or fable. A pale face. Pave the stable yard. Buy a stale loaf. Topsy is a jolly negro girl. Her father was once a slave. Now he owns a house and garden. He is able to grow many melons and lemons. Besides he raises some fine fowl. He is hale and merry. Topsy hoes the sugar cane. She learns quickly also.

5

mare	gaze	cape	giant	thief
share	blaze	shape	castle	robbed
square	graze	scrape	person	coming

With —are put b, c, d, f, h, p, r, fl, sc, sn, sp, st. Write d, h, m, cr, gl with —aze. Put t, dr, gr, esc, with —ape.

The mare grazes in the square. As crazy as a March hare. The fare is a dollar. Pare the apples. Scrape the walk bare. See the blaze flare up. Once there lived a huge giant eight feet high. His home was in a strong castle, often hidden by haze. He used to steal lambs, sheep and oxen. The thief spared no person. The farmers he robbed were very angry. But they were scared and tried to escape his coming.

6 (REVIEW)

size	quite	eager	thief	bright
huge	graze	negro	pieces	proud
giant	stable	quiet	escape	coming
angry	smooth	tulip	basket	person
castle	meadow	dainty	square	Saturday

They tried to escape from the giant's castle on Saturday. The angry negro was quite crazy. There were pieces of smooth cloth. The stable is of great size. The thief spied a dainty, square basket. The quiet pony grazes in a huge meadow. Who is that proud person coming along? Eager for some bright tulips.

7

haste	dance	alive	early	could
taste	chance	begged	rising	would
waste	France	return	clothes	should

To tw— add ice, ine, ig, irl, ist, elve, enty. Add —ed to visit, melt, start, hand, scold, load, drift, play, hoot, risk.

Bears prance and dance. They waste little in France. I chanced to glance about. He should make haste. His mother begged Jack not to climb the bean stalk. She said the giant would be sure to know him, and he could never return alive. Jack kept quiet for he would not tell a lie. He put on his old clothes, and stained his face and hands a dark brown color. Rising early one summer day, he said he would try his luck again.

8

fire	sore	Bible	jacket	heavy
spire	chore	wagon	mason	silent
quire	swore	velvet	burden	healing

With —ire put h, m, s, t, w, squ. Write b, c, f, m, t, w, y, sc, sh, sn, st with —ore. Add —er to clear, dark, soon, neat.

A sore throat. A quire of note paper. The fore wheels and hind wheels. An apple core. He does chores after school. He snores very often. He swore on the Bible. The wagon tire broke. Squire Jones wore a velvet jacket. He climbs the church spire. Do you know the base-ball score? He bore a heavy burden. Hire the silent mason. His sore thumb is healing. Twist the wires in the cable. I tore my shoe there.

9

ice	file	death	laugh	ropes
price	smile	mince	lying	plenty
twice	while	clever	lovely	forever

Put m, n, r, v, sl, sp, spl, with —ice ; and m, p, t, v, w, with —ile.

Sailors splice ropes. The slice of ice-cream was nice. You may fail twice or thrice, try again. It is worth while to smile or laugh. Lying is a mean vice. The price of a steel file. Put plenty of spice in mince pies.

Be good, sweet maid, and let who will be clever ;
Do lovely things, not dream them, all day long ;
And so make Life, and Death, and that Forever,
One grand, sweet song.

10

rove	nose	flies	lively	parent
stove	close	built	poplar	window
grove	chose	calico	greedy	hatched

Write c, d, w, cl, dr, str, with —ove ; and h, r, pr, th, with —ose.

She chose a calico gown. Please close the stove door. A drove of sheep. They roved in a shady grove. They wove tweed from wool. He strove to cross the river. A pair of robins built their nest in a poplar tree near my window. There were four blue eggs after two weeks. From those were hatched four lively birds. They opened their mouths very wide, always greedy for food. The two parent birds were kept busy bringing them worms and flies. Young robins have downy coats.

11

blue	cute	cure	money	market
glue	mute	pure	village	walking
cube	flute	rude	robber	tumbled

Write d, h, s, cl, fl, with —ue. Add —e to tub, cub, hug, plum, cur, us. Add —ly to love, false, wise, live, nice, sure, cool.

She wears a blue plume. There is no clue to the cute robber. He sued for wages due. Smoke goes up the flue. Glue the cube. A lively milkmaid was walking to market to sell a pail of cream. This she bore on her head. She would buy eggs with the money, and raise chickens. These would bring high prices at the village. She could buy a new gown. She felt so proud she tossed her head. The pail tumbled down and all was lost.

12 (REVIEW)

score	Bible	cute	built	lively
twice	lovely	mason	early	money
village	chores	wagon	could	tumble
lying	poplar	thrice	quire	hatched
heavy	clothes	chance	calico	window

A village mason built a score of stables. A lovely calico frock. The Bible is lying on the window. His clothes are always too heavy. He was hired to clean the wagon and do chores. He offered twice or thrice the money. The cute ducks were hatched early. Buy a quire of paper. Could you tell a poplar tree? A jug of cream. By chance he tumbled down stairs.

13

loud	hour	spider	fatter	appear
cloud	flour	insect	dipper	become
shroud	scour	tadpole	friend	narrow

A barrel of flour. Scour the dipper. Half an hour. Thou shalt not steal. Clouds in the south shroud the sun. Proud of his friends. The yeast was sour. The toad is dark brown, with a fatter body and shorter legs than the frog. Little warts cover its body. It eats insects, spiders and worms. From its eggs come little black tadpoles. Soon the hind legs appear, then the front ones. The long, narrow tail slowly becomes shorter. So, after some weeks, the tadpoles have turned into toads.

14

pout	couch	quart	timid	can't
spout	crouch	quite	fellow	seeing
sprout	slouch	quilt	supper	careful

With —out put ab, g, r, sh, se, sn, st, tr. To qu— add ack, ail, een, eer, ill, iet. With —ouse put h, d, l, m, s, gr.

Fetch the quilt to the couch. Timid quails crouch down and keep quiet. Walk quickly, do not slouch. Plants sprout in the spring. Not quite a quart of cream. "Be careful," said a mother trout to her son, "some school boys shout; they come here to fish." "They can't catch me," cried the foolish fellow, "I know their tricks." He swam off in search of supper. Seeing a plump worm twisting about, he snatched it. There was a loud splash, but one trout swam in the brook never again.

15

bound ounce squaw ripened easily
 found bounce animal Indians season
 ground flounce settlers wigwam between

Write h, m, p, r, s, w with —ound.

Sixteen ounces make a pound. A tiger pounced upon the hound. She wears flounces. Bounce your ball. He wound the clock. The French were the first white settlers in Canada. They found here many Indians. These lived by fishing and the chase. They dressed in the skins of animals which they had killed. Their wigwams were easily moved, and often this was done each season. The squaws tilled the crops. They ground the ripened corn between two stones.

16

light ought native kettle strange
 fight fought safety candle instead
 fright brought bravely tallow blazing

With —ight put m, n, kn, r, s, t, br, fl, sl.

The Indians were friendly at first, but later they thought it right to fight the French. But these settlers fought bravely. The guns they had brought frightened the natives, who sought safety in flight. The settlers built rude log houses, now a strange sight. Often oiled paper was used for glass. Tallow candles gave light at night. Instead of an iron stove a huge fireplace might be found. Over the bright blazing fire hung iron kettles for cooking.

17

edge	judge	dodge	cradle	rattle
wedge	budge	badge	simple	paddle
sledge	grudge	bridge	lessons	silently

Write h, l, pl, dr with —edge. Put f, n, sm, dr, tr with —udge.

Trudge to the edge of the bridge. Nudge John. He grudges a badge for the judge. We could not budge the wedge. He dodged the sledge. The Indian baby was strapped into a wooden cradle. The children played many games, and had simple toys, dolls and rattles. They had many lessons not found in books. They knew where to find the birds and animals. They could tell their colors and habits. When twelve the boy could build a boat, and paddle swiftly and silently.

18 (REVIEW)

dodge	easily	quilt	kettle	candle
fright	bounce	ounce	animal	tallow
cradle	judges	safety	season	sought
crouch	native	paddle	grudge	Indian
simple	blazing	friend	insect	between

The Indian crouched down and sought to dodge the animal. My friend paddled in safety to the blazing dredge. He grudges even an ounce of sugar. The judge bought a pound of tallow candles. Simple folk are easily frightened. I tumbled the quilts in the cradle. Are there many native insects? Bounce baby on your knee. A quiet season. Between you and me.

19

head health sweat solid letter
 bread wealth threat travel post-office
 spread stealth breath mostly newspaper

With —ead put d, l, r, dr, st, tr, thr, r - - - y, st - - - y.

Health is better than wealth. Horses sweat. He read tales by stealth. A steady breath. As heavy as lead. Ready to spread the news. Thread the needle. Does he dread such threats? For many years there were no horses in Canada. Travel was mostly by boat in summer. The solid log houses were built along the rivers. There were no post-offices; letters were sent by friends. Newspapers were not known, books were few. A few schools were kept for white or Indian children.

20

aught naughty world glory assist
 caught haughty heart honor respect
 taught daughter every nation fortune

I caught the naughty boy and taught him a lesson.
 His daughter is haughty. Can I do aught to assist you?

To all the world I give my hand;
 My heart I give my native land,
 I seek her good, her glory;
 I honor every nation's name,
 Respect their fortune and their fame,
 But love the land that bore me.

21

pause daub haul piano bundle
cause Maud fault garret chamber
clause fraud vault comma scrubbed

Add —en to dark, black, fright, sweet, smooth, moist, weak.

Should you pause at every comma? Read the clause again, Laura. A team hauls a load of pianos. He caused Paul to close the vault. The giant was a fraud. Wipe off that daub of paint. Was it Maud's fault? The young daughter washed the dirty dishes and scrubbed the floors. She swept the carpet in my lady's chamber. Her two elder sisters slept in cosy feather beds, while she had some bundles of straw in the garret; yet she bore all without finding fault.

22

bough count coach fancy meant
plough fount stately magic pumpkin
lounge mount ladder hurried Cinderella

Join —ing to daub, mount, plough, hurry, count, scoop, hitch.

Do not lounge at the plough. Count the boughs on the oak. Mount the ladder. A fount or spring of water. Cinderella hurried to the field and brought back a huge pumpkin. She could not fancy what use it was meant for. But the fairy scooped it out, then touched it with her magic wand. At once it became a stately coach, beaming with gold and bright colors. She found four mice caught in the trap. These were changed into stout horses and hitched to the coach.

23

lief fiddle banjo polite shinny
 chief riddle until amuse visitor
 grief griddle gruel relieve entertain

Write —un with able, safe, just, true, load, fair, learn, tried.

I had as lief have a banjo as a fiddle. Do riddles amuse you? He ate gruel and griddle cakes. Shinny is our chief game. Silent grief is often deep. Always be polite to callers in your home. Should your parents be absent or unable to see the visitors at once, offer them chairs. Stand until they are seated. Try your best to entertain them until some older person relieves you. Then leave the room quietly, closing the door without noise. Be sure to pass behind, not in front of persons.

24 (REVIEW)

chief banjo lounge gruel naughty
 coach bundle wealth thread fortune
 fault nation relieve plough chamber
 fancy health shinny visitor pumpkin
 office garret fiddle hurried daughter

The count's coach hurried to the office. I know what the visitor sought in the bundle. A fiddle was lying on the garret lounge. Good men are the nation's chief wealth. Plough the pumpkin field. Shinny is healthy sport. It was that naughty boy's fault. His daughter's banjo. I fancy a bowl of gruel. Fetch the thread from my lady's chamber. I ought always to relieve my friends.

25

singe angel orphan sudden echo
fringe danger orchard blunder suffer
ginger arrange coward thunder account

Add —es to sash, bush, porch, march, gas, press; as sash, sashes. Won't means will not; don't, do not; doesn't, does not.

Can't I exchange the blue shawl fringe for a lighter hue? Arrange to have some ginger tea. Read the account of the orphan's sudden rise. She sings like an angel. I suffer from twinges of pain. Won't the hot iron singe the clothes? Yes, there is danger. How the thunder echoes! Don't the cowards cringe with fear? Doesn't Ralph plough the new orchard? By some blunder the fringe is tinged with red.

26

squat squint turnips radish sprays
squash squirt parsnip lettuce picture
squall squirm parsley rhubarb mixture

Add —es to hatch, pass, hero, motto, tax, fix, negro. I've means I have; we've, we have; you'll, you will.

Take a picture of the dog as he squats on the floor. The bright sunlight causes us to squint. You'll soon hear the baby's squalls. The larger squashes grow near the turnips. We've tender lettuce and rhubarb in the garden ready to use. I've sown parsley, radish, and parsnip seed in the pumpkin field. Charles sprays the bushes. He squirts the green mixture over the leaves. We've a rhubarb pie for lunch. Eels squirm like snakes.

27

clench locket scheme captain ribbon
 drench packet scholar certain bonnet
 quench bucket schooner curtain monkey

Add —es to echo, lash, six, crutch, church, match; as echo, echoes. It's or 'tis means it is; 'twas, it was; they'll, they will.

'Tis the captain of the schooner. 'Twas the crew's fault. My gold locket. It's certain the scheme will cause some fun. A sailor clenched his fist. The scholars hurry home. The rain pours down and they'll be drenched. Quench the burning curtain with a bucket of water. Post the packet of letters. Tie my ribbon. The angry monkey tore the lady's bonnet.

28

Bertha puddle real dizzy china
 Julia huddle trial puzzle facing
 Louisa stubble goal dazzle closet

Copy,—man, men; woman, women; gentleman, gentlemen; ox, oxen. E'er means ever; o'er, over; ne'er, never.

Bertha lies on the sofa. The baking soda is in a jar in the china closet. A mud puddle. The chubby quail huddle close to each other, facing outward. Western farmers burn their stubble before ploughing. We won both goals. Louisa's coat is real seal. Try the puzzle. Make two trials. Julia is dizzy; there is buzzing in her ears. My eyes are dazzled. The muzzled bear is dancing. E'er be true; ne'er be false to anyone. O'er the hill the sun is setting.

29

urge Noah anvil charcoal glowing
charge Sarah forge oatmeal bellows
George signed shoeing porridge hammer

Copy,—foot, feet; tooth, teeth; goose, geese; mouse, mice; louse, lice; this foot; these feet; that mouse; those mice.

Noah was saved from the flood and stormy billows. Urge on the team. George, the blacksmith, is shoeing the mare. Will he charge much? He lights the forge with charcoal. Hear the bellows roar. Isn't the iron glowing red? Yes, he hammers and shapes the shoes on the anvil. See his tongs and big heavy sledge. We won't grudge the money. Porridge is made from oatmeal. Sarah signed the pledge.

30 (REVIEW)

bonnet lettuce quench echoes 'twas
orphan squalls scheme puzzle ne'er
ribbon sudden monkey coward you'll
curtain parsley scholar radish won't
shoeing George porridge captain doesn't

The orphan's bonnet has pretty ribbon. I've grown radishes, lettuce, and parsley. A monkey's face. Half a bowl of porridge. Shoeing the ponies. Why doesn't a scholar quench the blaze? 'Twas a coward's scheme. Hear the echoes. The captain told queer tales. Of course I won't. You'll work out the puzzle. So huge a squash on vine ne'er grew. Sudden squalls of wind.

31

rouse quaint circle centre William
 blouse quince cinder decent deserve
 spouse question cistern cement answer

Write un— with clean, kind, seen, hook, tie, loose, furl.
 I'd means I would; e'en, even; shan't, shall not.

I'd rouse William. He's sleepy. He calls his wife 'spouse.' He deserves praise. I shan't wear a blue silk blouse. Quinces are somewhat like pears. My niece answers these questions. In the smoke from the coal fire were many cinders. The cistern is eight feet deep. The walls and floor are made of stone and cement. In the centre of the circle are a few quaint but decent folk. Of course, I hear. We told tales.

32

scum notice doctor view surface
 scuttle recess excuse raisin surname
 scarce vessel dismiss furnace surprise

Write —ful and —less after pain, harm, joy, cheer, help, waste.
 Copy,—Mr. Hugh Lee lives on New Street. His house is No. 8.

Notice the scum on the surface of the pond. Wait at the creek. It is useless to scold that scamp. There is scarcely a hair on his scalp. The window screens. The furnace room. The coal scuttle. After recess he ate some raisins. Will the teacher excuse a wrong answer? We dismiss at four o'clock. The clear view was a great surprise. What is the doctor's surname?

33

poured court cider senior figure
poultry mould cipher junior arrive
shoulder smoulder recite period pudding

12 m. means noon; a.m., before mid-day; p.m., after mid-day, as 9 a.m., 4 p.m. Sen., Senior; Jun., Junior.

I poured sauce over the pudding. Hugh's daughter is as high as my shoulder. We've a coop for poultry. Birds and fowl moult. By the court-house is a huge boulder. Mould two clay figures. A piece of wood smoulders in the furnace. The senior scholars recite in an hour. They arrive at 9 a.m. The juniors leave at 4 p.m. They dismiss us at 12 m. Make a cipher or naught. Cider is made by crushing apples.

34

vein Peter linen metal Samuel
skein fever muslin cocoa tangled
weigh lever chisel coffee smother

Write —er after play, mow, preach, print, paint, bank, mill, fish, sell. Add —en to short, tight, cheap, slack, thick.

Notice the veins in Peter's wrist. The heavy coat will almost smother baby. Weigh the skein of tangled yarn. Iron is a useful metal. Rev. Daniel Robb will preach on Sunday, 9th inst., at 11 a.m. and 7 p.m. Samuel Johnson, Jun., was ill of fever. Dr. Brown uses cocoa and coffee. The chisel and the strong lever are made of steel. I spoilt my muslin dress and linen coat.

35

wreath wring object aged drunken
 wretch wrestle subject ashore wrapped
 wriggle wrinkle earnest kindled blanket

N. stands for North; S., for South; E., for East; W., for West; N.E., North-East; S.W., South-West; St., Street.

A wreath of flowers. The drunken wretch had sunken eyes and a wrinkled brow. I wring clothes. Sleigh bells tinkle. Boys wrestle. Eels wriggle. Learn the object of the busy black ants. Study four subjects. Aren't they in earnest? An Indian, his squaw, and his aged mother crossed the river in a canoe. He tenderly lifted ashore the old woman, wrapped in a blanket. Then he kindled a fire and cooked some food for her.

36 (REVIEW)

blouse view wrestle doctor Daniel
 cinder weigh junior question wrinkle
 quince metal cocoa cistern period
 centre skein wretch smother circle
 answer lever cipher earnest poultry

Dr. Jolly is visiting an unhappy wretch. A cinder lodged in his eye. Her blouse is wrinkled. Will you wrestle Daniel? He ciphers with the juniors. Answer my question. Weigh the cocoa, John. The centre of the cistern is a circle. A lever is made of metal. Let us view the poultry. Pare the quinces. A skein of yarn. For a short period we almost smothered.

37

berry suit nectar honey beauty
cherry fruit number perfume quarrel
cherries juice bumble humming blossom

In berry, fly, baby, pony, story, city, change y to i and add —es. Use each word; as, One berry. Two berries.

Spring! The berry bushes are clothed in green. The fruit-trees, cherry, apple, pear, and peach, have lovely white and pink suits. They are full of perfume and beauty. Hear the humming sound made by numbers of insects. See the honey-bees, bumble-bees, flies, and wasps. They are feeding on nectar, the sweet juice within the blossoms. Do bees often quarrel?

38

busy owe debt owner tongue
busily tidy doubt sower shining
family tiny waist earning bottom

In busy, easy, lazy, happy, pretty, merry, change y to i and add —ly. Use each word; as, The busy bee. John works busily.

We owe each tidy, busy worker a great debt. A bee tumbles down to the bottom of a flower. Here it reaches with tiny, shining tongue, the clear, sweet nectar. It is busily storing up for its own family, and no doubt earning money for its owner. But it is also doing another and a greater work for us. Without the bee's help we should have few juicy berries, apples, or pears. A sower sows the seed. The pail leaks. A girl's waist.

39

pollen	drones	cells	hairy	rubbed
yellow	spines	peal	pocket	setting
gather	inside	fleas	slender	carried

In easy, lazy, greedy, happy, merry, change y to i and add —er, —est; as, An easy chair. An easier chair. The easiest chair.

In the bee-hive is the comb of six-sided cells, made of wax. Bees gather pollen, the yellow dust on the tiny, slender spines inside the bloom. From this the workers make combs and bee-bread. The queen and the lazy drones have no wax pockets. A bee pushes its head and hairy body into a flower. Pollen clings to it and is carried into another blossom. There it is rubbed off and the setting of fruit is sure. Fleas bite dogs. Bells peal.

40

curly	ruin	butter	wound	crown
curve	bruin	cripple	group	shower
Arthur	bruise	choking	croup	drowsy

In sky, candy, lily, copy, dolly, kitty, change y to i and add —es; as, The sky is blue. The skies are blue.

Arthur is an honest player. He is tired and drowsy. Emma's maid has curly hair. Her eyebrows curve downward. The mail bag. Lilies are fair to see. The maid sighs. Butter will ruin the maid's gown. Bruin has a bruise on his nose and a cruel wound on his body. A group of children watch the wounded bear. A cripple is choking with croup. The sun's warm rays and summer showers will crown the fields with grain.

41

earth	aim	cousin	whistle	nestle
heard	ail	country	thistle	glisten
pearls	aid	courage	bristle	cottage

In spy, party, poppy, pussy, change y to i and add —es; as, Is this a spy? Are these spies? Copy,—A steel pen.

I heard rain patter. A load of earth. Dew-drops glisten like pearls. Aid cousin Anna. Her wrist is bruised. Aim to please. What ails the children? The country air will cure the croup. Scotch thistles have sharp points. Bristles are stiff hairs. Arthur is able to whistle a tune. Have courage; be brave. The humble cottage nestles beside the stately castle. Listen, I heard my cousin whistle.

42 (REVIEW)

ruin	group	juicy	glisten	cousin
suit	cells	doubt	heard	owner
debt	busily	easily	bruise	courage
earns	curve	drowsy	pearls	thistle

Will the moist air ruin Lucy's suit? Does Thomas owe debts for coal? Groups of drowsy children. These young bees work busily making honey-cells. The pears are juicy. Arthur, no doubt, earns money easily. We heard of cousin John's painful bruise. The thistle blossom is light. Wear your necklace of pearls. The owner of the cottage lives at the curve in the road. Courage! my boys, dare to do right. The dew glistens.

43

arrow flown Stephen crayon staircase
 hollow grown nephew yonder breakfast
 swallow mown cotton beyond beefsteak

In carry, fry, try, cry, dry, copy, change y to i and add —es, —ed; I carry wood. He carries wood. He has carried wood.

Like an arrow from a bow the swallow skimmed the grassy hollow. The larks had flown before the mower had mown the field. Stephen, my nephew, has shown us cotton, grown in the fields. See the chalk or crayon marks on yonder cupboard beyond the staircase. I found some cold beefsteak. After breakfast I slept an hour.

44

Ruth eaten fully believe cases
 Susan squeal bitten cabbage cocoon
 Luke squeak middle suitable wander

In sheaf, shelf, half, wolf, calf, loaf, thief, change f to v and add —cs; as, One leaf, Two leaves. Copy,—Weigh the bee-bread.

Ruth cleans the beans. Luke eats prunes. Mice squeak; pigs squeal. Look at Susan's cabbage plants! A number of leaves have been eaten off. Others have pieces bitten out. I believe this worm lying along the middle of the leaf has done it. Others are climbing the stalk, just the color of the cabbage. These worms, when fully grown, will wander away. In some suitable place they will cover themselves with little cocoons.

45

silken dreary higher potted basking
girdle weaving flight flitting sunshine
almost creature unlike sipping spinning

In beauty, pity, mercy, fancy, change y to i and add —ful.
In lazy, greedy, happy, pretty, change y to i and add —ness.

All the long, dreary winter the green worm sleeps in its silken cocoon. This robe or girdle is made from its own spinning and weaving. Later on, a beautiful white butterfly will appear. This lovely creature with black-spotted wings is quite unlike the worm. Soon it will be flitting about among the blossoms. It is almost always sipping nectar and basking in the sunshine. It does not make higher flights.

46

Ralph sleigh couple parcel attic
Joseph weight double cancel music
Philip neighbor trouble celery public

In make, shine, have, tumble, store, close, curve, pile, drop e and add —ing; as, Make bread. Are you making bread?

Joseph is taking the trouble to pick us a couple of pecks of nice pears. Double as many, or four pecks, is a whole bushel. Philip weighs parcels of sugar. Cancel my order for raisins. I'm giving full weight. Ralph is busy driving the sleigh. Wrap up some celery for our neighbor's son. He studies music in the public school. Our house has a higher attic. Horses neigh.

47

writing	pupil	niece	shield	pawn
written	stupid	pierce	priest	fawn
scribble	student	fierce	shriek	yawn

In take, drive, choke, weave, cure, please, bruise, clothe, drop e and add —ing; as, He is taking a walk. Copy,—The sun's rays.

This student's writing is a mere scribble. Have the scholars written their spelling? The pupils yawn. They feel sleepy and stupid. Shield the little, spotted fawn. The fawn's mother is called a doe. Ella, my niece, gave a piercing shriek. A fierce dog sprang at the doe. Don't pawn your watch. The Indian chiefs believed the priest's words.

48 (REVIEW)

nephew	sheaves	Philip	Stephen	celery
swallow	thieves	chiefly	pierce	written
believe	stupid	beauty	weight	parcel
breakfast	courage	spotted	couple	squeak
currants	cabbage	creature	raisins	shriek

My nephew ate no breakfast. Stephen swallows the cabbage too hastily. See the beautiful sheaves of wheat. Notice chiefly their hue and weight. Thieves often lack courage. Shrieks pierce the air. Send some celery and a couple of parcels of raisins and currants. The doe and spotted fawn are not stupid creatures. Philip has written to our nephew. New shoes squeak.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

able	between	burst	chisel
aged	beyond	busily	chore
almost	billow	bustle	chose
angel	blanket	cabbage	cider
5 angry	25 blazing	45 calico	65 cinder
animal	blossom	candle	cipher
answer	blouse	captain	circle
appear	bonnet	carried	cistern
arrive	bottom	castle	cities
10 arrow	30 bough	50 caught	70 clause
Arthur	bounce	cause	clench
assist	breath	celery	closet
attic	bridge	cells	clothes
aught	bright	cement	cocoa
15 badge	35 brought	55 centre	75 cocoon
banjo	bruise	certain	coffee
beauty	bucket	chamber	comma
believe	built	charcoal	easier
berries	bumble	cheerful	cottage
20 Bertha	40 bundle	60 chief	80 cotton

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

	country	doesn't	fever	girdle
	couple	double	fiddle	glisten
	courage	dreary	fierce	glue
	court	drench	figure	goal
85	coward	105 drowsy	125 fleas	145 graze
	crayon	eager	flight	grief
	crouch	earnest	flute	grieves
	croup	early	forge	group
	cube	earth	fought	grown
90	curtain	110 easily	130 fraud	150 grudge
	cute	echo	friend	gruel
	dainty	edge	fright	halves
	Daniel	every	fringe	haughty
	daub	excuse	furnace	haul
95	dazzle	115 facing	135 fruit	155 health
	death	family	garret	heard
	debt	fancy	gather	heart
	dizzy	fault	George	heavy
	doctor	fawn	giant	hollow
100	dodge	120 fellow	140 ginger	160 honor

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

hour	meadow	orphan	poured
huddle	meant	ought	priest
hurried	mince	ounce	public
Indian	money	paddle	pumpkin
165 insect	185 mould	205 parcel	225 puzzle
instead	monkey	parsley	quaint
judge	mower	pause	quench
juice	mown	pearls	question
junior	music	period	quiet
170 kettle	190 nation	210 Philip	230 quince
kindle	native	piano	quire
laugh	naughty	pictures	raisins
lesson	nectar	pieces	Ralph
lever	neighbor	pierce	recess
175 lief	195 nephew	215 pitiful	235 recite
Louisa	niece	plough	relieve
lounge	notice	polite	rhubarb
magic	oatmeal	pollen	ribbon
mason	object	poplar	riddle
180 metal	200 office	220 poultry	240 robber

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

	rouse		skein		swore		waist
	ruin		sledge		tallow		waste
	Sarah		sleigh		taught		wealth
	scarce		smother		thief		weaving
245	scuttle	265	slouch	285	thistle	305	wedge
	scheme		spied		threat		weight
	scholar		spouse		tiny		whistle
	scour		squall		tongue		William
	scrape		squash		trouble		world
250	season	270	squeak	290	tulip	310	wound
	senior		squint		twice		wrapped
	servant		squirm		unfurl		wreath
	settler		steak		unloose		wrestle
	shoulder		stealth		until		wretch
255	shriek	275	stubble	295	urge	315	wriggle
	shroud		student		vault		wring
	signed		subject		vein		writing
	silent		surface		village		written
	simple		swallow		visitor		yawn
260	singe	280	suits	300	view	320	yellow

STANDARD III. JUNIOR.

GRADE 4.

1

guide	lose	prove	worthy	beggar
guard	whose	worse	worship	ragged
guess	bosom	worry	worsted	stagger

Add —er to fat, red, in, rob, up, hot, wet; as, fatter. Notice the single vowel and the single consonant at the end of each word.

Guide the ragged beggar up the garret stair. He staggers. Whose bundle of clothes is here? I cannot guess. Fierce dogs guard the fruit. Fasten the bosom of your blouse. Did you lose any money? Don't worry. The trouble might have proved worse. Dr. Lee wears a suit of worsted. We worship the one living and true God. He is worthy of all praise.

2

cedar	crocus	mayor	sponge	circus
cellar	cleanse	mirror	shovel	govern
cigar	custom	parlor	gloves	common

Add —ed, —ing to shop, grin, stir, skip, chat, strap, sun, grip, mop; as, shopped, shopping.

The deep cellar has a cedar floor. Don't smoke cigars; the custom is too common. The crocus is in bloom. A circus with a wild beast show is coming here. The mayor governs the city. He has a dozen beautiful doves. They hover round our cottage. The mirror in the parlor is of plate glass. Shovel out the earth. Wear no gloves. Cleanse your hands with a sponge.

3

auger saucer author limbs scarlet
August sausage caution yield harvest
autumn laundry auction bored crimson

Write in full: Sun., Mon., Th., Fri., Sat.; as, Sunday
Aug., August; Sept., September; Oct., October; Nov., November.

August and harvest have passed. October and autumn are here. The leaves are scarlet, crimson, and yellow. Soon they will carpet the ground, leaving the limbs and branches bare. The birds have flown south. The fields now yield them no food. Who is the author of the book? My linen is in the laundry. I bored holes with the auger. Cover the fried sausage with a saucer. Buy with caution at the auction sale.

4

sorrow feather tough detain people
borrow weather rough obtain squirrel
furrow leather enough remain sparrow

With —low put fel, mel, yel, wil, pil, fol, hol, tal, mal; as, fellow. Write other words in —low, —row, —dow; as widow.

The sparrow, woodpecker, and chickadee remain. But few others of the feathered people can obtain enough to eat. The squirrels are busy hiding away food in their narrow houses for the rough winter weather. They pick to pieces the tough pine cones to obtain the seeds between the scales. Borrow a neighbor's wheelbarrow. Plough deeper furrows to-morrow. Our leather shoes The widow's sorrow. I'll not detain you long.

5

ferns wonder observe merchant curious
herbs perfect servant January furious
verse pattern pleasant February serious

Dec. means December; Jan., January; Feb., February; Mar., March; Apr., April. Spring begins Mar. 21; Autumn, Sept. 21.

Winter! It is cloudy but pleasant weather. Snowflakes are quietly falling. Observe the curious patterns. The wind often breaks their frail points. Snow forms a perfect covering for the herbs and ferns. The furious storm did serious damage. The servants were filled with wonder. Merchants buy and sell. January and February are cold months. Recite your verses on New Year's Day.

6 (REVIEW)

limbs sponge guess saucer auction
yield cigar serious perfect worsted
herbs circus people between squirrel
whose mirror beggar weather pleasant
worry enough furrow autumn February

Boughs are strong limbs. Don't yield to worry. Govern your temper. I guessed whose circus he saw. Sponge off the cigar ashes from the mirror. He ploughs an almost perfect furrow. Great swamps lie between us. The beggar looks serious. The saucy squirrel eats from a saucer. Autumn weather is pleasant enough. Our people will auction worsted goods in February.

7

Daisy rainbow wired toward explain
 dairy railroad pores mustard contain
 mainly sailboat fibres custard breathing

Add —ing to ask, add, farm, sell, print, chirp, shirk, whirl; as, asking. Notice the two consonants at the end.

The "Daily News" praised Daisy's courage. In the dairy we make butter mainly. Hail the sailboat. See the arched rainbow toward the south. The railroad fences are wired. Explain why mustard seed is ground. I've a pailful of bait and two custard pies. The tired oxen were nearly mired. The surface of a leaf contains small pores for breathing. In the stalk are tough fibres or threads.

8

palm gnat capsizе canoe borne
 balm gnaw allowed beaver divide
 calm bathe drowned healing purpose

Add —ing to oil, bowl, seal, suit, cloud, aim, cook, boat; as, oil, oiling. Notice the two vowels before the last consonant.

Healing balm will cure the sores in the palm of your hand. We'll bathe in the calm lake. My boat floats. Are we allowed to paddle canoes? We might capsizе and be drowned. The air is full of gnats and flies. Beavers gnaw down trees and build storehouses. Trees have boughs with leaves borne on the twigs. Hidden in the earth are the roots, which divide into rootlets. Their main purpose is to obtain food from the soil.

9

icy argue eaves alarms reckon
icing value except annual timber
icicle avenue through beneath lumber

To set, skim, spot, hum, sip, snap, plug, add —ing; as, setting.
To pat, dip, spin, blot, chop, skip, drum, add —er; as, patter.

Coasting down icy hills alarms me. Icicles hang from the eaves. Spread icing over the cake. Oak is of great value. We wheel on the avenue. We argued for and against it. Trunks of trees never grow higher except through cutting off some lower boughs. New growth is added just beneath the inner bark. Woodcutters observe these annual rings and reckon the tree's age. Timber and lumber are scarce and dear.

10

saddle reels syrup spruce molasses
peddle beetle maple balsam Tuesday
meddle steeple purple walnut Wednesday

Add —ed, —ing to camp, dress, scald, lunch, track, clinch, thank, plough; as, camped, camping. Tues., Tuesday; Wed., Wednesday.

Don't meddle with pony's saddle and bridle. Peddle ice. The beetle has curious wings. He prizes the flowers. The church steeple is ninety feet high. The maple, beech, birch, alder, poplar, and walnut lose their purple leaves every autumn. The pine, spruce, fir, cedar, and balsam remain green. The sap of the sugar maple, when boiled, yields syrup or molasses. Tuesday and Wednesday, the third and fourth of February.

11

knit	knack	tempt	whittle	coarse
knot	knock	prompt	prattle	hoarse
knob	knuckle	glimpse	bubbles	uproar

Add —ed and —ing to groan, cheer, fear, aim, spoil, thread, seat, pout, fool; as, groaned, groaning.

The knave has the knack of knitting quickly. The old knight kneels. Cut the knot with a knife. He knocked the door knob with his knuckle. Be prompt to do your duty. Tempt no one. We caught a glimpse of a vessel afloat. The captain had coarse clothes and a hoarse voice. Indians whittle. Hear the uproar. Babies prattle. We blew soap bubbles on Wednesday.

12 (REVIEW)

knit	tempt	argue	purple	hoarse
calm	borne	syrup	icicle	knuckle
bathe	fibres	divide	balsam	glimpse
gnaw	pores	walnut	peddle	Tuesday

I knit mitts. A walnut tree. Calm music quiets us. He argues in a hoarse voice. We purpose using boughs of spruce and balsam for fires. The dog gnaws the bone. He ate fibres of lean beef. Peddle maple syrup. A purple ribbon tempts me to buy. We had a glimpse through a glass of the pores of the skin. The long icicle was borne away. The boys skinned their knuckles wiring stove pipes. Bathe my sore heel.

13

berth	offer	lawyer	vowel	suppose
stern	differ	lantern	trowel	support
asters	suffer	iceberg	empire	British

Add —ing to hug, split, clap, flap, flag, wed, span, slam, jar, whirl, whet; as, hugging, splitting.

Arrange the asters in vases. They differ in color. I prefer a berth in the stern of the vessel. Icebergs float on the sea. Support the tired mason. Does he suffer pain? I suppose he dropped his trowel. Offer him a lantern. Uncle is a lawyer. The puppy tears the towel. Name five vowels. Potters mould clay. Canada is the largest country in America. In size it is one-third of the whole British Empire.

14

flirt	stirred	angle	ankle	pigeon
shirk	twirled	jingle	twinkle	dungeon
mirth	thirsty	spangle	sprinkle	luncheon

Add —ed to stun, scrub, trip, brag, trim, tar, rip, club, fan, crop, spur, knit; as, stunned. Copy,—Scotland, Scotch.

The first of July is Canada's birthday. The flirt shirks duty. Mirth is fun. I stirred a pailful of iced lemonade I twirled about. The pigeons bathe. Spangles glitter. Silver coins jingle. Stars twinkle. Sprinkle roses. Luncheon is ready. We're hungry and thirsty. An ugly dungeon. I sprained my ankle. An angle of the road. Great Britain is the greatest empire in the world. 'Britons never shall be slaves.'

15

Turk murmur scuffle musket totter
 turf turban muffler muzzle mutter
 lurch disturb shuffle union stutter

Add —ed, —ing to cheat, chat; root, rot; stoop, stop; chain, hem; as, cheated, chatted; cheating, chatting.

Turks are often cruel and savage. The creek murmurs under the grassy turf. The boat lurched. Don't disturb the woman wearing the turban. Boys scuffle. Take off your wool muffler. He stutters. Play a game of authors. Shuffle the cards. The bridge totters. "Load the musket," he muttered. A fierce dog wears a muzzle. One-fourth of the land surface of the globe flies the Union Jack.

16

Adam capital enemy enjoy oysters
 human several annoy royal destroy
 album sentence employ loyal victory

Add —ing, —ed to lock, blot; twist, fit; risk, dip; drift, ship; as, locking, blotting; locked, blotted. Copy,—England, English.

Madam's album contains several fine pictures. Do you enjoy eating oysters? Enemies annoy me. Begin each sentence with a capital. Satan is the enemy of the human race. He tempted Adam and Eve. 'Alfred the Great' is a royal name. He was King of England many hundred years ago; he taught his loyal people to read and write. The Danes destroyed the English villages. The king offered battle and won a great victory.

17

plaid twelfth level ague shepherd
plait welcome nickel fulfil sandwich
hotel welfare flannel skilful handsome

Add —ed, —ing to sup, sob, wag, bag, wet, step, hum, spur.

A plain is a level stretch or tract of land. Braid your hair into a plait. A Scotch plaid is a shawl or scarf woven in different colors. The twelfth month. Skilful doctors differ. Muffle your throat with flannel. At the hotel we bought a sandwich and coffee for a nickel. Welcome the handsome shepherd. Look after his welfare. Fulfil my wishes. I have fever and ague.

18 (REVIEW)

union oyster human lawyer skilful
fulfil scuffle jingle flannel dungeon
angle loyal trowel thirsty shepherd
ague twirl pigeon welfare luncheon
plaid ankle enemy several sandwich

The skilful shepherd suffers from ague. He wears flannel and a plaid. The lawyer's ankles ached. We are loyal to the Union Jack. Several thirsty boys. A sharp angle. Oyster soup. Wait until luncheon for sandwiches. Twirl your thumbs. Sleigh bells jingle. A mason's trowel. Pigeons coo. Fulfil your promise. Satan disturbs human beings. He destroys the welfare of families. The king's enemy suffered in a dungeon.

19

roam whoa gallop dealt measure
 loam hoard gallon wharf pleasure
 foamy soaring dreamt dwarf treasure

Join all—to so, most, ways, though, ready, one, mighty; as, also. Notice that ‘all’ drops one l. Copy,—Ireland, Irish.

The dwarf roams through the country for pleasure. He measures forty inches high. He dealt in teas. The boats are by the wharf. The ponies gallop. Shout, Whoa! The roan’s mouth is foaming. The hawk is soaring higher. I dreamt of hoarding up treasures. A spoil of sandy loam. I meant one gallon or four quarts. London in England is the greatest city in the world.

20

crease jewel collect grizzly inquire
 greasy gravel correct bargain request
 ceased anthem connect fountain butcher

Add —ish to blue, white, purple, self, girl, boy; as, bluish.

The butcher’s gloves are greasy. His clothes are creased. My knitting unravels. What a clean gravel road! Correct this sentence. Collect their debts. Connect the two pieces. Elect a chairman. She offers her jewels at a bargain. The fountain has ceased flowing. Inquire the reason. In the Rocky Mountains there are giant cedars. In my travels there I saw grizzly bears. At the Mayor’s request, we sang the National Anthem.

21

medal	veil	throne	potato	tannery
final	heir	peace	tomato	nursery
bridal	rein	dying	buffalo	creamery

Add —y to gust, glass, cream, frost, curl, show; as, gusty.
Add —ery to shrub, pot, slip, rob, pig, tan; as, tannery.

Canada is at peace with all nations. Our creamery butter won the gold medal. The final match to-day. A horse's rein. The bride wears a bridal veil. Edward, Prince of Wales, is heir to the throne. Nursery tales may be bought for a quarter of a dollar. A loamy soil suits potatoes. The tomatoes are smooth. The buffaloes are dying of thirst. Leather is made in a tannery.

22

quill	waltz	Esther	temper	expect
quiver	knead	sword	temple	attract
quartz	dough	soldier	granite	factory

Add —y to ease, breeze, slime, bone, rose, stone, smoke, shine, haste, mire, wire; as, breezy. Notice the final e is dropped.

A leaf quivers. Old Gray's mane. I rapped loudly. Find my quill pen. Esther kneads the flour and yeast into dough for bread. The soldier's sword and shield attract us. We expect the Captain to invite us. Our factory is on the island. Play a waltz. He struck me on the temple. I knew his ill-temper. There is quartz in granite rocks. The male bird led the geese.

23

button	pistol	razor	nibble	accept
mutton	morsel	rascal	babble	offend
glutton	nostril	pedlar	gabble	defend

Add —y to mud, fur, slop; and —ish to red, hog, thin; as, muddy; reddish. Notice the final consonant is doubled.

Pardon my firing off the pistol. Gluttons eat too much. The pedlar sells buttons. An ill-bred rascal. Is it veal or mutton? He offended me. His nostrils bleed. Punish wrongdoers. Defend your country. Accept these red peppers. The razor is steel. Geese gabble. Chub nibble at the bait. Don't babble so much. Ontario stretches farther south than France. The king's throne.

24 (REVIEW)

heir	waltz	pistol	accept	soldier
peace	knead	attract	rascal	buffalo
sword	dwarf	island	gallon	pleasure
veil	jewel	ceased	request	fountain
dough	dying	quiver	bargain	creamery

"Peace on earth" the angel said. Cease waltzing. Soldiers wear pistols and swords. Knead the dough. A gallon of syrup. A tied veil. The fountain is near the creamery. I accept the buffalo robe with pleasure. A hare's nostrils. A rascal attracts notice. A bargain in jewels. Morsels of bread. A dying lawyer's request. The dwarf is heir to the island. Poplar leaves quiver.

25

prison equal heaven comfort valise
poison brutal forehead compass sardine
sermon usual threaten company machine

Add —en to lead, wax, flax, birch, wood, earth, wheat, oat, ash; as, leaden. Copy,—A pale maid kneads dough for bread.

Prisons and jails have few comforts. The bottle contains poison. Brutal deeds. Equal in size. The preacher's forehead was high. He spoke of heaven. As usual, the sermon was brief. Is your company coming? Fetch my leather valise. I value my sewing-machine. The needle of the compass points to the North Pole. December's skies threaten hail. The mounted police. A dreary season. The polar seas. A box of sardines.

26

rogue pastor ghost bullet rifle
plague favor yolk pulley warble
fatigue humor balky pulpit walrus

Place un before do, lock, dress, veil, seat, fold, hinge, twine, clasp; as undo. Copy,—On the road are boughs and knotty wood.

The rogue is tricky but good-humored. He requests a favor, a loan of a hickory stick. Thieves plague us. The rope passes through the pulley. The pastor of the church is fatigued. His pulpit is of carved walnut. The mules were balky. Rifle bullets are of lead. A ghost story. Eat the yolks of eggs. Birds warble. An Eskimo dresses in furs of the seal, walrus, or white bear.

27

onion error ivory Olive region
 million errand history parasol fashion
 opinion harbor horrid seldom cushion

Put dis— before like, please, grace, place, cover, agree, lodge, obey, appear; as dislike. Copy,—The sewing girl sews a seam.

Millions of onions are grown in light soil. Olive seldom offers an opinion on any question. She makes few errors. I go on errands. Touch lightly the white ivory keys. Your parasol is quite in fashion. The cushion is lying on the lounge. Several steamboats made the harbor. Do you read history? That horrid wretch. The Eskimo dwell in the frozen regions. Their reindeer live on moss.

28

donkey alley turtle nettle hostler
 jockey chimney curdle brittle hustled
 volley turkey current tattle freckled

Add —s to day, play, key, turkey, jay, monkey, boy, joy, alley, toy, way; as, days. Notice the vowel before y.

Two jockeys rode the prize donkeys. Fire two volleys up the valley. I lent four dozen alleys. Chimneys are built of brick and mortar. Turkeys are dear. He sees a turtle caught. The current of the river is rapid. The milk curdles. The crowd hustled the thief along. A freckled face. Nettles scratched his palms. A hostler stayed at our hotel. Don't tattle. Hickory is not brittle wood. Goats graze in the lane.

29

journey carrot baggage civil belief
nourish beckon engine citron mischief
flourish buckle endure citizen kerchief

Add —ful (full) to fear, harm, trust, shame, truth, fright, grace; as, fearful. Copy,—A well-bred youth won the medal.

Boiled carrots nourish calves. Reckon the cost of your journey. Palm trees flourish in the south. Buckle my straps. Our friends beckon to us. The baggage is checked. I build steam-engines. I can't endure liars. This soldier prays every day. He is civil and polite to the citizens. Do no mischief. It is my belief that the thief carried off the citron in his handkerchief.

30 (REVIEW)

belief ghost sermon heaven machine
usual onion fatigue parasol journey
ivory guest poison engine opinion
valise equal seldom compass chimney
alley citizen plague current mischief

She carries a parasol. Poisons usually kill. The heavens are the higher regions. A muddy stream seldom has a strong current. Our guest's valise. An ivory-handled knife. Sermons on our belief. A narrow alley. Long journeys fatigue me. A knitting machine. A sailor's compass. The hostler plagues me. His good-humor and mischief amuse the citizens. A toy engine. My friend grows onions and citrons. Be civil children.

31

parrot ascend erect tassel pursue
 ballot descend direct stirrup avenue
 balloon lecture expect rescue continue

Add —less to law, sleep, cease, leaf, shoe, smoke, dust, cloud.

The parrot says "Pretty Polly." Vote by ballot. We ascend in a balloon. The guide directs us. We intend to descend in half an hour. Stand erect. He expects to lecture. My cushions have tassels. The saddle has stirrups. Hounds pursue the hare. A team of balky ponies on our avenue drew a crowd of people. Continue to improve. Rescue us from being drowned. Jacob and Esau were the sons of Isaac. Rachel was Joseph's mother.

32

awful grumble oblige package choir
 awkward thimble refuge passage chorus
 awning ramble college message anchor

Add —en to wide, white, like, straight, bright, broad, light; as, widen. Copy,—I need a whole bundle of tracts here.

An awful example. We sought refuge in a narrow passage, under an awning. The package is awkward to carry. Oblige me by taking this message. The student rambles about the college grounds. Esther grumbles over her sewing. Her thimble is too large. I'll sing the low bass notes. Join in the chorus. The ship's anchor is heavy. The value of Canada's wheat, cheese, and cattle increases rapidly each year.

33

myth	Egypt	mimic	antic	violet
hymn	gypsy	comic	picnic	violin
lynx	system	frolic	cambric	violent

Add --er to bake, bathe, bite, write, smoke, vote, poke; as, baker. Copy,—Ring the bells. The church bell tolled slowly.

Myths are strange stories. The lynx is a cousin of the tiger. Sing hymns, not comic songs. The parrot mimics my voice. The black-eyed gypsy tells fortunes cleverly. Play the violin gently not violently. Smell the odor of violets. What system of writing are you taught? Watch the antics of the young bears as they frolic in their den. A cambric handkerchief was tied in knots at the picnic.

34

type	ceiling	either	gospel	tomb
style	receive	neither	gossip	ostrich
rhyme	deceive	column	gosling	purchase

Put —'s after turkey, donkey, company, army, fly; as, The fly's wing. Copy,—A steel knife. The brakes creak.

Purchase the nursery rhymes printed in large type. Either style will suit. Gossips tattle idly. The ceiling is high. I received neither the ribbon nor the ostrich feather. Doesn't he deceive you? Add the column of figures. A gosling is a young goose. 'Gospel' means good news. Richard, the Lion Heart, was a brave knight. He fought the Turks in the Holy Land to rescue from them the sacred tomb of our Lord.

35

idea total ocean prosper Canadian
 eagle profit voyage whisper guardian
 measles secret truant whisker Christian

Add —er to cut, dig, chop, chat; as, cutter. Add —y to knot, fat, sun, star, spot, wit; as, knotty. Copy,—Hurrah for Santa Claus and Christmas! The doe's fawn. New Year's Eve.

Eagles are birds of prey. I have an idea that the children have measles. The beaver is a Canadian emblem. Kittens have whiskers. The truant whispers a secret to his guardian. Many merchants prosper. Their total profits increase. Our forefathers came from Christian countries. Their ocean voyage required several weeks.

36 (REVIEW)

idea rescue chorus secret frolic
 gypsy tassel oblige violet total
 type ceiling awful truant eagle
 picnic ascend anchor rhyme ocean
 hymn parrot college violin column

A gypsy's idea. We need faith and courage. The hymns, rhymes, and choruses are in small type. Lambs frolic. Rescue the bitten parrot. The descent was awful. The ocean steamer is a total wreck. Oblige me by singing a college song at the picnic. The truant watches the eagle. Our secret thoughts. The columns ascend to the ceiling of the tomb. My parasol has a violet tassel. We received a message to weigh anchor.

37

jostle chatter gamble release salad
bustle shatter nimble increase salary
gristle shutter rumble decrease banana

Add —ish to snap, style; fat, rogue; pet, slave; red, ape; hog, blue; as, snappish, stylish. Copy,—Don't stare at the nun's veil.

The pupils wrestle and jostle each other. Try the lettuce salad. He bustles off to close the shutters. There is gristle in the beefsteak. Will the price of bananas increase or decrease? Monkeys chatter. Their fingers are active and nimble. Heavy wagons rumble along the road. Does thunder shatter window-panes? Release the prisoner. He moans and groans. He loses money by gambling. The honest youth wears stylish clothes. His salary is paid weekly.

38

deny chequers burly occur process
reply chestnut furred fluid success
supply chipmunk sturdy bacon subtract

Add —ing, —es, —ed, to pity, copy, deny, reply, study, supply; as, pitying, pities, pitied. Copy,—A baby's shoe.

A burly butcher supplies our bacon. Can you subtract? I'll explain the process. The sturdy boy denies throwing chestnut burs. It often occurs. I'm chuckling over my success at chequers. Please reply by next mail. Beef teas are fluid. The chipmunk has stripes on its back and pouches in its cheeks. He unfurled the Union Jack. Busy until recess.

39

copper tingle jangle scorn address
 cobbler mingle wrangle scoff express
 toddler shingle bungled scowl possess

Add —ing, —es, —ed, to spy, pry, bury, marry, hurry, worry ;
 as, spying, spies, spied. Copy,—Our family's name.

Don't linger any longer. My fingers tingle with cold. Wait for the wee toddler. The maid's proud gait. Men jangle and wrangle over such trifles. Value this bungled piece of work. Two foul creeks mingle. Shingle the roof. The copper kettle. The cobbler sews shoes. He should scorn to beg. Don't scoff, or scowl at beggars. Doesn't he possess great wealth? Send the parcel by express to my address.

40

novel rocket slipper perfect repeat
 hovel bucket blister permit defeat
 panel bracket distress perform retreat

Add —ing, —s, —d, to die, tie, lie, hie, as dying, dies, died.
 Copy,—The enemy's camp. A lady's veil.

In these hovels the women are almost always reading novels. Paint a perfect panel. The rockets ascend and burst. An oaken bucket, or pail. Fasten the bracket with a nail. A pair of leather slippers. Blisters may cause much distress. Permit me to repeat the tale. Perform gracefully. Their army suffered defeat. Many soldiers perished in the retreat.

41

alter squad tether insult dictate
halter squib whether result imitate
reward esquire together sultry separate

Add —ing, —s, —ed to pay, say, lay ; as, paying, pays, paid ; and —ly, to gay, day, as gaily. Copy,—He sees leeks in the lane.

Alter the figures. What is the result ? What reward does Thomas Johns, Esquire, offer ? See the squads of soldiers drilling. Don't insult our friends. Make a squib of this firecracker. A sultry Tuesday. Tie this rope to the horse's halter. Tether him to the stake. Imitate Paul's groan. Dictate loudly. I don't know whether they board together or in separate cottages.

42 (REVIEW)

chatter reply linger banana whether
gamble occur scowl possess increase
dictate salad jangle defeat subtract
rumble bacon cobble esquire success
gristle fluid novel wrangle separate

My teeth chatter. A dog chews tough gristly meat. Have some bacon or salad. It won't occur again. A train rumbled past. Try a banana. Fluids flow easily. Choose a novel. Subtract ninety. Squire Hughes lingers a moment. The cobblers separate. The miners jangle and wrangle as they gamble. One chuckles, the other scowls. Increase the learning you now possess. Sometimes defeat has led to success.

43

engage serge whoop aisle trustee
carriage gauze giggle brake prosper
marriage sieve wiggle script tobacco

Copy,—due, duly ; true, truly ; whole, wholly.

The trustees have engaged a teacher. The carriage has a brake to check its speed. Don't crowd in the aisle of the church to see the marriage. May they prosper. Boys whoop. Girls giggle. Read the words in script. Make screens of thin gauze. Use a coarse sieve. Your serge suit smells of tobacco. Eels squirm and wiggle. Yours truly. Duly paid. Wholly evil.

44

abuse funeral bury edging elegant
accuse murder coffin stingy elephant
refuse further hearse bleach alphabet

Never abuse dumb animals. We accused him of stealing. He refused to talk further about the murder. Bury the dead. A plain coffin. The black hearse. Tying his shoe. The edging is torn. A stingy quart. The cotton is bleached. The elephant's figure is not elegant or graceful. Repeat the whole alphabet.

Dare to do right ! Dare to be true !

The failings of others can never save you ;

Stand by your duty, your honour, your faith,

Stand like a hero and battle till death.—*Wilson.*

45

cough length injure declare pious
trough strength minute prepare famous
depth breadth promise compare nervous

My clerk is cheerful but pious. A cough makes me nervous. Famous doctors. Promise to prepare. Under the eaves is a zinc trough. Don't injure your health. Compare answers. The judge will declare the result in a minute. The length and breadth are equal.

All hail to the broad-leaved Maple!
With her fair and changeful dress,
A type of our youthful country,
In its pride and loveliness.

46

coins voice acre soul instant
noisy rejoice agent choir distant
loiter appoint crate reign station

Collect old coins. King George reigns. The noisy freight train. A distant station. The busy agent sells crates of choice wares. He doesn't loiter an instant. Half an acre. Appoint the hour. The choir sang a hymn. I rejoice to hear that the ointment will heal your wound. The clothes were washed, wrung out, then dried on the smooth beach. Tow the boat. Choose an awl. There is constant pain in my eyes.

47

desire advice pitcher repair anxious
 retire decide catcher rowdy plumber
 advise excite hatchet memory umbrella .

Add —ing, —d, to dye, singe, eye, toe, hoe, shoe, canoe; as, dyeing, dyed; toeing, toed. Dyeing the cloth red.

The pitcher is excited. The catcher desires to retire. The team is anxious. Give the rowdy some good advice. His memory fails him. The plumber advises me. I decided to buy a hatchet. Repair my umbrella.

48 (REVIEW)

acre serge bogus injure minute
 soul aisle whoop nervous tobacco
 coin brake hearse loiter breadth
 sieve bury accuse anxious marriage
 choir gauze trough plumber elephant

An acre of land for a burying ground. The soul never dies. A sieve to sift flour. A cloak of blue serge. The choir march up the aisle. Indians whoop. Apply the brakes. Don't touch poison-ivy. A thin gauze covers the glass hearse. We accuse the plumber of using bogus coin. Tobacco injures the health. Drive the calves from the trough. We rode the elephant. For some minutes we were nervous. The breadth of the field. I loitered to view the marriage.

49

motor	social	exercise	bedstead
liquor	special	examine	headache
police	christen	example	multiply
justice	attempt	scramble	arithmetic
goblet	hearsay	eyesight	lonesome
brooch	farewell	fortnight	good-bye

Write in a short sentence each word in these columns. Use properly in sentences each of the following: too, knows, here, their, new, write, wring, pair, fore, buy, blew, road, aunt, cent.

Canada, Canada, land of the Maple,
Queen of the forest, and river, and lake ;
Open thy soul to the voice of thy people,
Close not thine heart to the music they make.—*Read.*

RULES.

1. The letters *f*, *l*, or *s* at the end of words of one syllable and after a single vowel are usually double; as, muff, ball, grass.

2. Words ending in *e* usually drop it on adding *ing* or any other suffix beginning with a vowel; as, come, coming; bride, bridal; love, lovable.

3. Words of one syllable, and words accented on the last syllable, if they end in a single consonant with a single vowel before it, usually double the final consonant on adding *ing*, *ed*, or any other suffix beginning with a vowel; as, rob, robbed; mad, madden; admit, admitting; begin, beginner.

4. Words in *y* with a consonant before it usually change the *y* into *i* when a suffix not beginning with *i* is added; as, cry, cries, crying.

5. The apostrophe (') is used to indicate the omission of one or more letters; as, didn't for did not; can't for cannot; let's, let us; I'm, I am; you're, you are; isn't, is not.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

accept	avenue	brooch	circus
accuse	awkward	buffalo	cleanse
acre	awful	brutal	citizen
address	awning	butcher	coarse
aisle	baggage	calm	college
alley	balky	cambric	column
alphabet	balloon	canoe	compass
anchor	balm	capital	continue
ankle	balsam	capsize	cough
annual	banana	carriage	creamery
10	30	50	70
anxious	bargain	caution	crease
argue	bathe	ceiling	curious
arithmetic	bedstead	cellar	current
ascend	belief	chestnut	curtain
attempt	beneath	chimney	cushion
auction	borne	choir	custom
auger	bosom	chorus	dealt
August	breadth	christen	deceive
author	bridal	Christian	descend
autumn	brittle	Christmas	dictate
20	40	60	80

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

divide	feather	guest	jewel
dough	February	guide	journey
drowned	flannel	gypsy	justice
dungeon	flourish	handsome	kerchief
dwarf	forehead	headache	knead
eaves	fortnight	hearsay	knit
either	fuel	heaven	knock
elephant	fulfil	heir	knots
enemy	funeral	hoard	knuckle
engine	furious	hoarse	laundry
90	110	130	150
English	gamble	horehound	lawyer
enough	gauze	hostler	liquor
equal	ghost	humor	loiter
error	glimpse	hustled	lonesome
example	gnaw	hymn	luncheon
except	good-bye	iceberg	lynx
excite	gristle	icicle	machine
exercise	grizzly	imitate	marriage
eyesight	guardian	injure	mayor
fatigue	guessed	ivory	measles
100	120	140	160

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

measure	occur	poison	request
medal	ocean	police	rescue
meddle	onion	possess	rhyme
merchant	opinion	potato	roam
message	ostrich	prompt	rogue
million	oysters	pulley	rough
minute	palm	pulpit	royal
mirror	parasol	purchase	saddle
mischief	parrot	purpose	salad
molasses	peddle	pursue	salary
170	190	210	230
morsel	pedlar	quartz	sandwich
muffler	people	quiver	sardine
multiply	picnic	rascal	saucer
muzzle	pigeon	razor	sausage
myth	pistol	receive	scramble
neither	plague	refuge	script
nickel	plaid	region	scuffle
nimble	plait	reign	secret
nostril	pleasant	reins	seldom
oblige	plumber	rejoice	sentence
180	200	220	240

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

separate	subtract	toward	voyage
serious	success	treasure	weather
several	sword	trough	Wednesday
shepherd	syrup	trowel	welcome
shovel	system	Tuesday	welfare
sieve	tassel	twinkle	wharf
skilful	temple	union	whether
soaring	tempt	until	whose
social	thimble	usual	worship
soldier	thrones	valise	worsted
soul	through	veil	wrangle
special	tobacco	victory	yeast
sponge	together	violent	yield
squirrel	tomb	voice	yolk
stirrup	tough	volley	zinc
255	270	285	300

Thy choicest gifts in store
On him be pleased to pour,
Long may he reign !
May he defend our laws,
And ever give us cause
To sing with heart and voice,
God save the King.

PRONOUNCE.

NOTE.—See that the italicized letters are distinctly pronounced.

acorn, ā'korn	daunt, dānt	just, j ^u st	psalm, sām
acts, akts	deaf, def	kept, kept	quoit, koit
again, a gen'	dew, dū	laugh, lāf	quoth, kwoth
alder, al'dēr	dost, dust	leapt, lēpt	real, rē'al
al'wāys	duke, dūk	leng'th	resin, rez'in
alms, ämz	duly, dū'li	lief, lēf	rinse, rins
ant, ant	e'er, ār	loam, lōam	roof, rōf
any, en'ni	elm, elm	loose, lös	said, sed
apron, ā'prun	err, er	lose, löz	salve, säv
asked, askt	every, ev'ér-i	moth, moth	sev'ér-al
aunt, änt	fluid, flu'id	new, nū	sewer, sū'er
balm, bām	food, fōd	niche, nich	shrub, shrub
bath, bāth	for, for	none, nun	since, sins
baths, bāthz	from, from	oaths, ōthz	sixth, siksth
bathe, bāth	gape, gāp	of, ov	sleek, slēk
beard, bērd	God, god	often, of'n	soot, söt
burst, bērst	grimy, gri'mi	or'-phan	suit, sūt
calf, käf	half, häf	oven, uv'n	syrup, sir'up
calm, kām	halve, hav	palms, päms	taunt, tānt
can't, kānt	haunt, hānt	peril, per'il	teat, tēt
catch, kach	helm, helm	piano, pi-ā'no	tepid, tep'id
creek, krēk	hoist, hoist	plaid, plād	tiny, tī'ni
crept, krept	hoof, hōf	plait, plāt	tulip, tū'lip
dance dans	idea, ī-dē'a	poem, pō'em	with, wīth
daub, dab	ivory, ī'vō-ri	pretty, prit'i	yeast, yēst

Fāte, fall, fär, fat; mē, met, hēr; pīne, pin, nōte, not, möve;
tūbe, tub, bu^{ll}; th, then, th, thīn; oil, chain.

STANDARD III. SENIOR.

GRADE 5.

1

halve	quality	tenant	balance
salve	quantity	vacant	distance
salmon	squander	gallant	instance
almonds	squabble	remnant	substance

Add —ing to lose, line, lace, pare, idle, leave, ache ; as, losing.

Apply salve to the gallant soldier's sore eyes. He halved the citron in an instant. Divide the almonds. Don't squander your substance or earnings. Our tenants paid the balance due. The cottage is some distance off. Squabbling, for instance, hinders quiet work. The remnant of the serge is of choice quality. Great quantities of salmon are caught in the Fraser.

2

ulcer	famine	primary	guidance
cancer	imagine	library	grievance
grocer	heroine	contrary	entrance
officer	medicine	burglary	hindrance

Add mis— to step, state, spell, spend, sent, shaped ; as, misstep.

A primary pupil's guidance was welcome. The burglary at the grocer's puzzles me. A narrow, misshapen entrance to the library will prove a serious hindrance. Contrary to orders, the officer misspent the money. He gulped a dose of acid medicine. Don't misspell common words. She imagines herself a heroine. The India famine. The knight's grievance. Cancers and ulcers are diseased growths.

3

altar	warrior	alms	tedious
almanac	warrant	isles	various
alderman	warfare	phases	bilious
balcony	war-whoop	phrases	studious

Add —ing, —es, and —ed to empty, reply, marry, bury, study, supply, defy, satisfy ; as, emptying, empties, emptied.

The warrior knelt at the altar. The tedious warfare had wearied him. The almanac foretells the moon's various phases. What ails the studious scholar on the balcony? Merely a bilious headache. I bade him total the column. I'm satisfied with the supplies. Phrases are not sentences. Isles in the ocean. An Indian's war-whoop. Elect an alderman. Asking alms is begging.

4

fertile	badger	merely	lattice
sterile	cudgel	anxiety	poultice
hostile	burrow	nuisance	crevice
reptile	burial	riddance	liquorice

Join —ing to upset, begin, forget, omit, prefer ; as, upsetting.

Poultice your sore throat. Liquorice relieves a cough. I ate oyster patties. Huge ants crept through the crevice. Alter the lattice porch. His enemies, trudging along with heavy cudgels, looked very hostile. He brews ale or beer from malt. The soil is not fertile, but sterile, fit merely for a burial ground. I relieved a lawyer's anxiety about his collie. Are lizards reptiles? We made a riddance of the badgers. Their burrows were a nuisance.

5

honest	stomach	plumage	barrier
exhort	monarch	foliage	carrier
exhibit	vinegar	drainage	terrier
exhaust	vineyard	advantage	furrier

Put dis— before honest, loyal, proved, agreed, lodge, quiet, honor, credit, figure, own ; as, dishonest.

The Monarch of Great Britain and Ireland. Italy has many vineyards. The mail-carrier exhorts us to be honest. I'm exhausted by climbing the barrier. Farmers know the advantage of tile drainage. The furrier exhibits an Irish terrier. Vinegar disagrees with my stomach. Parrots of gayest plumage flew through the dense foliage.

6 (REVIEW)

isle	foliage	terrier	poultice
salve	exhaust	library	medicine
altar	anxiety	stomach	vineyard
grocer	furrier	exhibit	squabble
vacant	phrases	riddance	grievance
honest	nuisance	almonds	hindrance

Grocers sell teas, coffees, spices, almonds, but not salves or medicines. The furrier exhibits a lynx. Thieves are dishonest. In the library the owner of the vineyard aired his grievance. The thorny brambles and thick foliage were hindrances. The Scotch terrier knows the mail-carrier's knock. A weak stomach causes anxiety. Poultice my thumb. Buried in a sacred isle.

7

starry	bargain	vague	gallery
scarred	chieftain	league	slippery
giraffe	scaffold	plague	millinery
lacrosse	stubborn	brogue	machinery

Copy,—A baby's brooch. I bought two ladies' brooches. A lady's blouse. Ladies' blouses for sale. Enemies' camps.

The rogue used Irish brogue. Slippery stairs led to the gallery. I'm captain of the lacrosse team in the junior league. The starry skies. Ladies' millinery is often expensive. The Scottish chieftain was a stubborn fighter. He had a vague idea of escaping the scaffold. The giraffe is scarred with wounds. A plague of gnats and flies. The machinery was sold at a bargain.

8

credit	severe	piety	delicate
summit	severity	nicety	intimate
culprit	persevere	gimlet	fortunate
benefit	interfere	eaglet	porcupine

Copy,—A jockey's horse. Two jockeys' horses. A donkey's travels. Monkeys' tricks. Donkeys' ears.

Moderate supplies will not satisfy the eaglets on the rocky summit. A porcupine's quill pierced the unfortunate culprit's thigh. Persevere in boring the hole; but don't interfere with my gimlet. The severe weather will benefit my niece. Notice the nicety of their speech and the piety of their intimate friends. High ceilings. A hart is a male deer. A fierce boar chased Ernest.

9

frolic	crystal	cleanly	inferior
traffic	mystery	heather	superior
elastic	bicycle	cunning	interior
electric	tricycle	lullaby	exterior

Copy,—Men's and boys' overcoats. Women's parasols. Girls' waists. Infants' wraps. A turkey's feather. Turkeys' wings.

The exterior and the interior of the engine are polished. Most babies' eyes look cunning. A sweet lullaby. I prefer a bicycle to a tricycle. An elastic band disappeared in the frolic. The electric light is a mystery. Employ cleanly and superior servants. Freight traffic is heavier. Dye the arrows red. Ewes graze in the meadows. Heather is purple. Water, clear as crystal.

10

crackle	lynch	agreed	familiar
shackle	syringe	indeed	peculiar
chuckle	patient	proceed	horizon
speckled	quotient	succeed	horizontal

Add —d, —ing to glide, disable, glance, grudge, provoke, tremble, trickle, trifle, trudge; as, glided, gliding.

He agreed to proceed slyly. Shackle the prisoner. The torch is crackling. Use the syringe. He chuckles as he buckles the harness. His eyes seem familiar but his walk or gait is peculiar. The horizon seems ablaze. Negroes are sometimes lynched in the Southern States. Horizontal beams. Be patient, the quotient is correct.

11

preface	bureau	knoll	vagrant
surface	biscuit	knavish	fragrant
retrace	ketchup	increase	stagnant
embrace	moustache	decrease	ignorant

Join —ness to slow, fast, rough, smooth, weak, numb, coarse, prompt, calm, deaf, mean, even, plain, keen; as, keenness.

The brief preface shows sense. The whole surface seemed knolls, rough boulders, and stagnant pools. The knavish pedlar carries biscuits and ketchup. The vagrant twirls his moustache. A quaint bureau fragrant with roses. Ignorant of Canadian customs. Pause for each clause. Misers' hoards increase; their comforts decrease. Retrace your footsteps. A mother's embrace.

12 (REVIEW)

clause	peculiar	biscuit	lynch
league	chieftain	syringe	giraffe
culprit	persevere	patient	gallery
knavish	ignorant	decrease	bicycle
bureau	moustache	lacrosse	superior
quotient	machinery	mystery	delicate

Our maid was ignorant of the mysteries of dyeing. By persevering she succeeded in kneading dough for biscuit. She has a peculiar stare, but is certainly a superior servant. The chieftain waxes his reddish moustache. They may lynch the culprit who knavishly interfered with the machinery. On the bureau is a model of a bicycle near a picture of a giraffe. The patient is in delicate health.

13

gaudy	musical	withhold	accident
pauper	medical	nowhere	hesitate
haunted	musician	loophole	meditate
gauntlet	physician	threshold	obstinate

Add —ness to saucy, heavy, weighty, cleanly, lazy, lively, easy, chilly, hasty, musty; as, sauciness.

The musician meditates on a new hymn. The heir's birthday. Nowhere would physicians or medical men withhold medicine from a pauper. The obstinate knave's laziness and sauciness made them hesitate. The great heaviness or weightiness of lead. I innocently caused an accident. The door-hinges creaked. He threw the gauntlet on the threshold of the haunted chamber.

14

hyena	victuals	dye-stuff	ravine
hyphen	cayenne	rye-bread	vaseline
cycling	conquer	therefore	benzine
hyacinth	conquest	buckwheat	magazine

Add —y to humble, noble, single, double, forcible, ease, able, ample, simple, wheeze; as, humbly.

"Rye-bread" requires a hyphen. Before the tempest it was calm in the ravine. Use cayenne pepper sparingly on victuals. Benzine removes stains. Vaseline is advertised in the weekly magazine. The savage hyena was conquered. We see lovely hyacinths when cycling. Lye comes through leaching ashes. Dye-stuff injured his eyesight, therefore he wears glasses.

15

talons	baffle	mumble	infancy
dragon	ruffle	hubbub	vacancy
ransom	tussle	smuggle	resemble
random	muddle	straddle	assemble

Join —d, —ing to meddle, tattle, haggle, prattle, crinkle, cackle, kindle, stifle, puddle; as, meddled, meddling.

The eagle's cruel talons. St. George slew the dragon. A blazing chimney baffled the brigade. After a severe tussle he seized the smuggler's dagger. Avoid mumbling words. Random efforts are usually vain. Ransom the captive from the tower. Choose a roan mare. In infancy he resembled my nephew whose legacy he enjoys. Crowds assembled. Fill the vacancy. A good policy.

16

ulster	moisten	tangle	garbage
bolster	moisture	triangle	herbage
upholster	pastime	mangled	encourage
register	furniture	dangling	discourage

Write —ing after piece, pierce, grieve, dangle, jingle, arise, deserve, drizzle, resemble, assemble; as, piercing.

My ulster resists moisture. Weigh the feather bolster. Erase their names from the register. Flying kites is a boy's pastime. A triangle has three corners. Moisten the clothes. A mangled limb. Bury the decayed herbage and other garbage. See the cord dangling. Upholster the lounge at the furniture factory. Encourage the scholar. He seems discouraged.

17

affect	bantam	plight	satchel
protect	banners	delight	thatched
inspect	fleeting	twilight	petticoat
prospect	greeting	sight-seer	hoar-frost

To worthy, hungry, speedy, crusty, cheery, airy, weary, angry, sturdy, dreary, add —er, —est; as worthier, worthiest.

The prospect of bathing at twilight delights us. Satchel in hand, he inspected our quiet village. Even the sight-seers were affected by the children's greeting. A thatched roof often leaks. See the hoar-frost glisten. A sorry plight, a clumsier gait. Protect the herdsman's bantams. Baby clutches a red banner. The fleeting hour.

18 (REVIEW)

gaudy	ransom	pastime	cayenne
plight	ruffle	muscle	withhold
ravine	satchel	cycling	vaseline
tussle	smuggle	fatigue	physician
affect	victuals	nowhere	threshold
hyphen	moisture	therefore	magazine

Hewing wood exercises the muscles. Cycling for pastime causes slight fatigue. A whole horde of smugglers. My victuals were withheld. A sorry plight. He threw the magazine on the threshold, and seized his satchel. He was fined for using foul oaths. My heart was, therefore, sore with grief. Nowhere in the ravine have I seen moisture or hoar-frost. Physicians wrap up in furs.

19

dealt	trounce	matron	vulgar
deafness	trousers	sexton	grammar
stealthy	aroused	summon	similar
endeavor	announce	Solomon	particular

Put en— before able, noble, large, rage, circle, dear, camp, wrap, feeble, slave, title ; as, enable.

The hale and hearty sexton is threatened with deafness. The matron of the hospital dealt with the rogue. The thief in tweed trousers was severely trounced. Endeavor to learn grammar. The calendars are similar. We received a summons to haul down our colors. The sun's rays. Steer for the pier. Vulgar talk arouses the wrath of the officers and guests. A sly, stealthy step.

20

sinews	oarsmen	rebel	Arctic
pewter	boarding	tunnel	Pacific
skewer	reproach	spaniel	Atlantic
steward	approach	Spaniard	Antarctic

Add —ful to mourn, power, respect, hope, delight, youth, trust.

The injured oarsmen moan and groan with pain but utter no oaths. A gaunt Spaniard sought a boarding-house. He reproached his spaniel for approaching the gray mare and foal. Near the tunnel entrance is a lime-kiln. The rebels swore on the Holy Book. Through a clever ruse we won a goal. A pewter spoon. The steward's muscles and sinews are strong. A skewer fastens the roast. The Pacific and Antarctic oceans.

21

terror	insane	absence	vicious
horror	profane	essence	precious
traitor	baneful	commence	gracious
portrait	hurricane	difference	spacious

Copy,—Negro, negress; emperor, empress; duke, duchess; prince, princess; actor, actress; hunter, huntress.

Their profane oaths, baneful and vicious language filled us with horror. A fire commenced in our absence. The servants were almost insane with terror. Portraits and precious keepsakes of our gracious empress were seized by the traitors. Many rare jewels were buried on the ocean beach. There is a difference between the juice and the essence of lemon. A furious hurricane.

22

adore	necktie	thrifty	wallop
encore	nickname	panther	wallow
restore	shamrock	Sabbath	drenched
explore	shipwreck	sheathed	wrenched

Join —ful to will, skill, peace, grace; as, wilful, graceful.

Swine wallow in the mire. The soldier on guard was drenched with rain. He sheathed his sword. He wrenched the pistol from the villain's grasp, and walloped him. In exploring the Arctic seas, we heard awful tales of shipwreck. Select pieces for encores. I admire the four-leaved shamrock. Panthers and hyenas are savage. Avoid nicknames. Plaid neckties. The holy Sabbath. Worship and adore Him. Restore all borrowed supplies.

23

zero	quarry	sulphur	comical
cargo	quarrel	triumph	festival
volcano	bankrupt	prophet	vertical
mosquito	scripture	camphor	practical

Add —ess to lion, poet, heir, count, baron, govern; and to mister, tiger, hunter, songster, waiter; as, mistress.

Write a zero or naught. A practical builder hews stone from the vertical walls of the quarry. The cargo of bankrupt stock has arrived. The harvest festivals are announced in autumn. The chief returned in triumph. The New Testament Scriptures. I smell camphor. Great musical revivals commenced in Wales. The mosquitoes annoy the actress. Sulphur is hurled from the volcano.

24 (REVIEW)

zero	arouse	vicious	portrait
dealt	traitor	sulphur	approach
encore	profane	quarrel	scripture
quarry	essence	prophet	mosquito
Arctic	trousers	summons	precious
wallow	vertical	wrenched	difference

A vicious beggar approached the lime-kiln. His profane oaths aroused the portrait painter's anger. The hale old sailor hauls loads of sulphur to the piers. A hearty encore. The deer has lain down among the fir trees. The giraffe was led to a high stake and tied there. A quarrel commenced near the quarry. The Arctic Circle. The prophet Daniel. Read the Scriptures through.

25

accent	victor	science	element
decent	victim	scissors	elevator
century	verdict	scenery	skeleton
innocent	Victoria	scented	celebrate

Put in— before pure, proper, perfect, polite, patient, prudent.

The victim of the wreck was an innocent pianist, skilled in the elements of science. The victor was a decent but impatient lawyer with a Scottish accent. What delightful, rugged scenery! An imperfect skeleton of a buffalo. The verdict was in our favor. The storm destroyed a huge elevator. The twentieth century celebrates Queen Victoria's birthday. A scented cambric handkerchief. He peddles scissors and skeins of yarn.

26

solemn	gouge	twitch	peasant
condemn	indulge	twitter	pheasant
Saviour	draught	whinny	assistant
behavior	laughter	whimper	assistance

Place dis— before mount, lodge, courage, grace, unite, continue.

The crippled peasant dreaded the assistant's threat to poison his pheasants. Be truthful in business. Swallows twitch and twitter. The steeds whinny when unhitched from the whipple-trees. The hounds whimper. The Chief Justice solemnly condemned the officer. The Saviour of the world awed their wicked behavior. The chimney-flue has a great draught. Roars of hearty laughter.

27

afford	apparel	assert	sculptor
assort	apparent	dessert	bachelor
absorb	excellent	goddess	professor
portion	continent	headdress	conductor

Put fore— with tell, see, run, warn, show, stall; as, foretell.

After dessert, a professor read a droll essay on our continent. The celebrated sculptor is apparently a bachelor. He moulds the figure of a goddess. The excellent actress in neat apparel is absorbed in headdresses. The heiress foresees fraud but feigns assent. The conductor jostled the people in the aisle. Assort a portion of the colors. Use minnows as bait for bass.

28

whir	intrude	salute	visible
whirl	confuse	dispute	possible
virgin	consume	compute	terrible
origin	conclude	execute	horrible

Put in— before correct, complete, direct, human, exact, active.

The barren trees are consumed. Virgin soil has never grown grain. Horrible crimes possibly owe their origin to disputes. The intruder withdrew, seeming quite confused. Whirled round by machinery. Terrible bruises were visible. The dead bugler's bier. Salute the duchess. I concluded the accused would duly execute the dredging. A partridge whirled past.

29

acute	adult	polar	movable
curate	consult	popular	probable
cucumber	druggist	regular	valuable
cultivate	luggage	singular	vegetable

Join mis— to chance, use, lay, lead, led, call, deal, hap, quote.

The curate suffers acute grief. Consult a physician or a druggist. A teaspoonful of this draught is probably enough for an adult. Cultivate wholesome vegetables or cucumbers. Silk caterpillars are valuable. Polar bears devour seals. An inhuman butcher slashed the dun-colored deer. Regular attendance. Singular behaviour. The dyer seems popular.

30 (REVIEW)

whirl	origin	terrible	visible
essay	actress	execute	scissors
polar	dessert	regular	prophet
twitch	accuse	skeleton	bachelor
curate	solemn	decency	cucumber
whinny	sulphur	valuable	headdress

The bachelor's scissors are valuable. An essay on the origin of sulphur. For decency's sake. The actress wears a movable wreath as a headdress. Two terrible dragons were visible. Of course the lynx steals bait. The prophets were accused and executed. A sign of meanness and baseness. The curate's speech at dessert was too solemn. Regular meals improve one's health.

31

brier	debtor	opinion	permit
fiery	editor	religion	admitted
variety	janitor	rebellion	remitting
society	operator	dominion	submission

Add —ed, —ing to admit, remit, permit, submit; as, admitted.

Legions of British soldiers and fiery hordes of savages fought during the rebellion in Egypt. All debtors must settle their accounts with the editor. The janitor of the school paid the operator. "Good-day," cried the mower, whetting his scythe. Briers have grown among the lilies and furze bushes. Permit no wrong. The gambler's companions submitted. Our country is a dominion. We have a variety of opinions in our society.

32

cutlet	jovial	ruffian	fraction
omelet	billiards	guardian	affection
banquet	burdock	historian	recollect
pamphlet	bulrush	librarian	collection

Put —ly after cool, cruel, royal, central, jovial, natural, exact.

At the banquet I ate a cutlet and an omelet. Our guardians seized the ruffians. He coolly knelt. I guessed the quantity exactly. Do you recollect my collection of problems on fractions? The genial historian has written a pamphlet. The librarian bought tracts. He pried into the secret of our large profits. The actor is jovial and plays billiards. A burdock is a coarse weed. Bulrushes or cat-tails grow in swamps.

33

oval	oral	infinite	admirable
vocal	coral	definite	reasonable
petal	floral	opposite	confession
formal	mortal	favorite	profession

Put —er, —est, —ly with icy, haughty, guilty, shabby, steady, sleepy, pretty, gloomy, noisy, mighty ; as, icier, iciest, icily.

Petals are oval-shaped. What admirable vocal music ! I made an oral confession. Act reasonably. Coral beads. Bicycle pedals are made of steel. Dredge opposite the pier. Florists deal in floral wreaths. The prophets taught the people to value their immortal souls. Mention a definite sum for freight. The heavens seem infinite.

34

valiant	dribble	appeal	cavalry
brilliant	dwindle	reveal	mineral
ridicule	constable	conceal	political
vestibule	estimable	congeal	principal

Add —able to love, move, tame, blame, value ; as, lovable.

A valiant cavalry charge won the fight. Bleak, level plains. The syrup dribbles. The profits dwindle away. Conceal the precious minerals. The brilliant light revealed several new features. Lambs bleat. Sun-bleached linen. The vestibule floor creaks. You resemble our estimable principal. Ice is water congealed. He ridicules the miner's bare pate. The choir chants a psalm or hymn. Observe the pauses. A political speech. Appeal to the judge.

35

general	forgery	actual	derrick
eternal	drapery	gradual	barracks
internal	drollery	punctual	bullock
external	drudgery	continual	hammock

Write over— with rate, run, ride, reach, joyed ; as, overrate.

The generals alight. Their arrival at the barracks was the signal for freeing negroes from slavery. Internal or external injury. A gradual growth. Almighty God is eternal. The pale widow's mite. Two mettlesome steeds. The drapery blazed up. Forgery is a serious offence. Drudgery is continual labor ; drollery, odd humor.

36 (REVIEW)

fiery	debtor	several	rebellion
blight	floral	eternal	recollect
creak	omelet	conceal	admitted
bleach	ruffian	banquet	ridicule
actual	conquest	guardian	opposite
vocal	punctual	drudgery	reasonable

Conceal the gilt sword. Ruffians tease the bear. At the banquet the guardian seemed bored by debtors. Gamblers admitted their profits. The mason's plumb-line. I recollect the Indian rebellion. The debtor's temper was fiery and unreasonable. The vocal solo was ridiculed. The conquest of several islands. Nuns' veiling. This floral wreath seems actually bleached. An eternal scourge.

37

dairy	bronze	statue	juvenile
despair	apology	tissue	appetite
exclaim	hideous	immense	dove-cot
claimant	listener	specimens	anecdote

Put —ing after urge, charge, rage, dodge, pledge, judge, manage, oblige, race, measure, praise; as, urging.

An immense statue of bronze metal was visible. Goblins were hideous. I wear a specimen medal on my mantle. "A lion's mane!" exclaimed he. A faithful dairy maid. Peel the oranges in tissue paper. No apology is needed. The claimant for damages suffers an agony of despair. An amusing anecdote. A keen appetite. A juvenile carpenter built a dove-cot.

38

ewer	wizard	lobster	obedient
ewe-lamb	hazard	canister	obedience
dewdrops	gizzard	cashier	experience
brand-new	blizzard	clothier	experiment

Add —ed, —ing to model, level, travel, equal, quarrel, cancel, ravel, shovel; as, modelled, modelling.

The cashiers were obedient and rarely quarrelled. Meddle less with minor affairs. I heard a clothier's experience. A brand-new plate glass. Ewers or jugs of water. Maize is Indian corn. He hazards his safety by travelling in blizzards. Fowls have gizzards. Our mettle won the main battle. The wizard's charms. Try some experiments. Tea canisters. Boiled lobsters.

39

captor	cholera	ear-rings	canvass
captive	character	Methodist	carcass
candor	backache	memorize	trespass
clamor	mechanic	accompany	windlass

Join —ed, —ing to tunnel, pencil, label, gravel, tassel, barrel, carol, gambol ; as, tunnelled, tunnelling.

Captors of negroes used blood-hounds. The captive women sold their ear-rings. Canvass the mechanics. Obscure sounds of a startling character accompanied the earthquake. Memorize the chorus. They meddle with our windlass and trespass on our premises. They're labelling the parcels. Speak with candor. Avoid noise or clamor. Bury that carcass. Cholera is unknown here.

40

borax	soldered	allspice	effect
smilax	dandelion	colander	difficult
conveys	cinnamon	Yukon	architect
surveys	raspberry	Montreal	catechism

Add —ing to inquire, increase, suppose, accuse ; as, inquiring.

Were you conveying allspice or cinnamon from the freight train ? Survey the wreaths entwined with smilax. Borax is used in soldering metals. Squeeze the raspberries through a colander. What effect has chilly weather on dandelions ? The architect's scheme is difficult to grasp. He knows the catechism by rote. The Yukon is many leagues from Montreal.

41

commit	excel	compass	caress
command	expel	cardinal	assess
commence	compel	hiccough	discuss
recommend	comrade	knowledge	district

Put —s, —ed after obey, annoy, survey, employ, display, array.
Add —es to grocery, dairy, ally, folly, quarry; as, groceries.

I recommend that we command the officer to commit the comical rascal to jail, and expel his comrades. The district will compel the Mayor to aid the villagers. We've commenced to discuss business. He excels in a knowledge of the cardinal points of the compass. Caress the child with hiccoughs. A wheelwright makes naves and spokes.

42 (REVIEW)

dairy	wizard	despair	ear-rings
boggy	clothier	hiccough	catechism
sphere	survey	colander	blackguard
chord	commit	architect	raspberry
effect	camphor	blizzard	obedience

The patient clothier wears a bronze medal. The trails seem a maze of cross-roads. Pare the juicy pears. The sweet-scented, new-mown hay. Hawks soar o'er the strait. My thick-soled shoes creak. A chord in music. A wizard's tricks. In obedience to the architect. I fear a blizzard. Hiccoughs annoy me. I despair of ever committing the catechism to memory.

43

bakery	surgery	tinware	council
brewery	delivery	barefoot	surround
pottery	discovery	cylinder	boundary
knavery	embroidery	clergyman	warehouse

Join —able to admire, desire, excuse, dispute ; as, admirable.

Delivery wagons haul flour to the bakery. A brewery at the city boundary is wrecked. The clerk's knavery. A lone warehouse near the freight yard. Elect eight aldermen to the city council. The iron roller is a hollow cylinder. I cut my bare wrist on a piece of pottery or tinware. The clergyman is distinctly heard. Idol worship exists in India. She wears rare finery and embroidery. He made a discovery in the surgery.

44

necessity	attach	rigor	complain
necessary	attacked	vigor	Champlain
possession	mucilage	honor	waistcoat
procession	pencilled	harbor	mail-pouch

Add —y to paste, grease, pebble, sponge, possible ; as, pasty.

Attack them with vigor. Attach pieces of rope if necessary. Detached rocks made the descent dangerous. Mucilage is a necessity in an office. Champlain explored several rivers in the interior of Canada. The mail-pouch was rifled. My waistcoat pocket. Her pencilled eyebrows. The lynx's lair. Complain to the City Council. The procession took possession of the street.

45

ballad	laurel	signal	oneself
ballast	auburn	arrival	bayonet
cannon	assault	ordinary	gingham
channel	applause	asparagus	dumpling

Put —some after glad, delight, bother, trouble, blithe, frolic.

Vessels need ballast to cross the channel. Wrest the reed or cane from that liar. The wreck is wrapped in mist. My niece is combing her auburn hair and tying it with dyed ribbons. She sang several ballads, winning laurels. An ordinary gingham apron. Tender asparagus for dessert. Manual training is of great benefit to oneself. The gradual descent of the road. An apple dumpling. The pilot made no assault. The captain's bayonet.

46

torrent	villain	cooing	castor
decorate	mermaid	cuckoo	bishop
monitor	maintain	raccoon	scallop
astonish	remainder	heirloom	atmosphere

Join —ness to clumsy, flimsy, gaudy, haughty ; as, clumsiness.

The monitor's haughtiness was maintained. A torrent's roar. I rowed near the sea-beach with sculls. An enemy's revenge. A bishop's white robes. Decorated with scalloped lace. The villain's prison cell. A drier atmosphere. Cooing pigeons. The cuckoo clock is an old heirloom. Buffalo and raccoon robes for sleighs are made without seams. Castor oil is prepared from seeds.

47

receipt	swoon	journal	gentry
leisure	saloon	courage	laundry
seizing	balloon	courtesy	foundry
deceive	spittoon	adjourn	gallantry

Add —ness to weary, steady, muddy, woolly ; as, weariness.

The cooper makes barrels of hoops and staves. The saloon-keeper wrung his hands in sheer despair and swooned. I'm aware that courage and courtesy are national traits of the French. The council adjourned. The foundry moulds iron patterns. Erase all false entries. A daily journal. A receipt from the laundry. His leisure and gallantry deceived the gentry.

48 (REVIEW)

villain	flavor	channel	heirloom
leisure	assault	torrent	mucilage
council	camphor	spheres	boundary
descent	oneself	necessary	waistcoat
brewery	raccoon	ordinary	necessity
bayonet	cylinder	warehouse	atmosphere

He leant against the lime-kiln. The lynx has lain down in his lair. I need a key for the mail-pouch. Idols are deaf and dumb. A great herd of deer. Raccoon overcoats. Torrents make their descent through the rugged channels. Warehouses are not necessary in ordinary business. Cylinders are not spheres.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

absence	appeal	barrier	cannon
absorb	appetite	bayonet	captive
accent	applause	behavior	camphor
accident	approach	benefited	carcass
actual	arrange	benzine	carrier
acute	asparagus	bilious	cashier
adjourn	assemble	billiards	castor
admirable	assert	bleach	catechism
advise	assistant	biscuit	caterpillar
affect	atmosphere	borax	cavalry
almanac	attach	boundary	cayenne
almighty	auburn	brier	chaplain
almonds	bachelor	brilliant	Champlain
alms	backache	brogue	channel
altar	baffled	bronze	character
allspice	balance	bureau	chieftain
anecdote	balcony	burglary	chuckles
announce	ballad	burial	cinnamon
anxiety	banquet	cancer	claimant
apology	barefoot	candor	clamor
apparel	bargain	canvass	cleanly

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

clothier	cycling	dominion	external
colander	cylinder	draught	familiar
commence	dairy	drollery	famine
companion	dandelion	drudgery	favorite
compel	deafness	dwindle	festival
complain	debtor	dye-stuff	fiery
conceal	decayed	ear-rings	foliage
condemn	decency	effect	foresee
conductor	deceit	elevator	fortunate
confession	decorate	embroidery	foundry
conquest	decrease	encore	fragrant
continual	definite	endeavor	furrier
council	delicate	estimable	gallant
courtesy	delivery	ewe-lamb	gaudy
crackle	dearth	excellent	gauntlet
crevice	despair	exclaim	gingham
crystal	dessert	execute	giraffe
cucumber	difference	exhaust	gizzard
cudgel	difficult	exhort	goddess
cultivate	discourage	experience	gouge
curate	discovery	exterior	gracious

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

grammar	innocent	mechanic	Pacific
grievance	interfere	medicine	pamphlet
grocery	irregular	memorize	paragraph
guidance	isles	merely	particular
haddock	jovial	millinery	pastime
harbor	knaveish	moisten	patient
hazard	knowledge	monarch	peasant
headdress	language	monitor	peculiar
heather	lattice	moustache	petticoat
heirloom	league	movable	phrase
herbage	leisure	mucilage	pheasant
heroine	librarian	musician	physician
hesitate	liquorice	mystery	plague
hiccough	luggage	necessary	plumage
hideous	lullaby	nuisance	political
hindrance	lynch	obedience	popular
hoar-frost	magazine	obstinate	porcupine
horizontal	maggot	omelet	portrait
hyacinth	mail-pouch	oneself	possible
hyphen	maintain	opposite	poultice
immense	manual	origin	practical

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

precious	satchel	spittoon	tussle
principal	Saviour	squabble	unusual
professor	scaffold	stagnant	upholster
prophet	scenery	sterile	valiant
punctual	scissors	steward	various
quotient	science	stomach	vaseline
raccoon	seizure	stubborn	vertical
raspberry	severity	studious	vestibule
reasonable	sexton	sulphur	Victoria
rebellion	shackle	superior	victuals
receipt	similar	summon	vigor
recommend	sinews	surgery	villains
rectangle	skeleton	survey	vineyard
remnant	slippery	tedious	virgin
reptile	smuggler	terrier	warehouse
riddance	solder	therefore	warrant
ridicule	solemn	threshold	warrior
ruffian	Solomon	traffic	war-whoop
rye-bread	spacious	traitor	windlass
salmon	specimen	triumph	withhold
salve	sphere	trudging	wrenched

STANDARD IV. JUNIOR.

GRADE 6.

1

baboon	survive	melody	melodious
harpoon	surmount	harmony	harmonious
caboose	surround	injury	injurious
papoose	surrender	industry	industrious

Add —ful to care, spoon, pail, mouth, tear, sorrow, wonder, mirth.

The whale survived the harpoon's injurious effects. The city will surrender ere the troops surround it or surmount the towers. Their melodious voices seem in perfect harmony. The squaw's papoose slept in the caboose. The industrious carpenter's adze. Wear a ruff. Our yacht is a swift sailer. Baboons are apes.

2

dial	falcon	fidgety	colony
diary	weapon	hedgehog	colonial
diamond	jealous	partridge	envious
dialogue	zealous	cartridge	previous

Put —less after speech, flaw, fault, shame, tear, thought, doubt.

Falcons are trained hawks. Partridge are called grouse. The hedgehog's weapons are quills. The zealous preacher's diary contained an account of a previous wreck. Be not jealous or envious of people wearing diamonds. Colonial means belonging to a colony. The dial of a clock. Alter our dialogue. The fidgety maiden dreaded all weapons. We load pistols with cartridges.

3

liable	peony	grateful	angular
denial	surgeon	pressure	irregular
defiant	sturgeon	forbade	circular
reliance	melodeon	forbidden	particular

Add —ing to lodge, trudge, grudge, pickle, crumble, curdle, gurgle, cripple, pierce, rescue, partake; as, lodging.

After some pressure the surgeon sent a defiant denial. Put no reliance in irregular scholars. Angling with bait for sturgeon is strictly forbidden. You are liable to be fined. In this particular case a surgeon dressed the wound. In vain he forbade their teasing the lynx. I gratefully accepted the red peony. Play the melodeon. Make angular blocks.

4

notify	divine	esteem	twopence
modify	divisor	redeem	threepence
signify	division	peevish	halfpenny
qualify	diligent	discreet	blackguard

Join —able to note, love, tame, cure, endure, adore, advise, remove, dispute; as, notable.

Notify the buyers that we'll modify our terms. Twopence per ounce is the wholesale price. The diligent are esteemed. Redeem your sundial. The division is correct but the divisor is wrong. Only a blackguard would steal a child's halfpenny. Place circular rows tier above tier. Our discreet physician has a peevish patient. Are you qualified for the position?

5

tunnel	savor	suet	describe
funnel	flavor	cruet	subscribe
furnish	tumor	frequent	description
burnish	rumor	eloquent	subscription

Place un— before envied, noticed, settled, erring, foreseen, christian, known, married, merciful; as, unenvied.

At the inquest I was frequently requested to furnish a description of the stolen cruet. The steak has the flavor and savor of suet. Accept half-yearly subscriptions from the subscribers. Burnish the brass funnel. Rumors of a wreck in the tunnel. The eloquent doctor cures tumors.

6 (REVIEW)

melody	liable	colonial	surround
weapon	funnel	frequent	diamonds
caboose	qualify	circular	twopence
fidgety	forbade	pressure	halfpenny
jealous	diligent	irregular	partridge
surgeon	previous	injurious	subscribe

At the Colonial Exhibit I bought funnels for twopence. Jealous of a friend. A brooch of real diamonds. Liable for damages. "To forgive is divine." Written in a diary. The fidgety student was diligent and frequently eloquent, but could not qualify for a surgeon. Surround the circular table. The intense heat may prove injurious. During the previous day the pressure of business demanded every minute.

7

guilty	cavity	reverse	ancient
guilds	brevity	disperse	deficient
guitar	nobility	immerse	efficient
guinea	humility	converse	sufficient

Join —ity to scarce, pure, cave, false, secure, chaste; as, purity.

The miner has sufficient gold for a guinea. The women's guild has dispersed. Its members plead for purity and chastity. The guilty officer often shows traits of nobility. This efficient player on the guitar converses with brevity. Be not deficient in humility. Ancient chinaware is very expensive. The staid donkey brayed. Reverse the engine. Immerse the beef in brine.

8

despise	sorcery	armor	luscious
chastise	slavery	vapor	delicious
Chinese	archery	poached	suspicion
Japanese	flattery	encroach	suspicious

Write dis— with abuse, allow, approve, claim, arrange, color, favor, credit, satisfy, respect, qualify, possess; as, disabuse.

The Japanese were encroaching on Chinese territory. The poacher is under suspicion. The luscious peaches and the delicious ice-cream vanished like vapor. Despise flattery. I ate poached eggs. We chastise people for sorcery. The brood of pigeons soared above the stile. Warriors wear steel armor when repairing breaches in the walls. Bowmen boast of their archery.

9

hearth	parade	blighted	election
hearken	paradise	lightning	direction
heartiness	parable	thorough	dictation
heart's-ease	paragraph	doughnut	dictionary

Place un— before aided, aware, bearable, buried, ceasing.

Hearken to the parable of the sower. Soldiers were on parade during the election. The heartiness of their welcome. The doughnut dropped on the hearth unnoticed. We can imagine scenes in paradise. The lightning blighted the beech-tree. The officer gave directions. A wry face. A thorough examination of the skull. Choose a paragraph for dictation. The pansy is called heart's-ease. Consult your dictionary.

10

heathen	hallo	lustre	genuine
sheared	coasting	lustrous	masculine
teamster	wherever	wondrous	feminine
seamstress	wherefore	monstrous	glycerine

Place dis— with taste, honor, honest, united, pleased, loyal.

Seamstress is feminine gender, while teamster is masculine. The sheared goat chased the wheelwright across a rood of pasture to butt him. Hallo! What dangerous coasting! They show a genuine interest in the heathen. Diamonds possess wondrous lustre. These monstrous beasts browse wherever there is no grazing. The captain wrung my hand. Buy four bottles of glycerine.

11

lilac	pinafore	niggard	engineer
rival	separate	braggart	volunteer
final	tomahawk	sluggard	auctioneer
spinal	marmalade	drunkard	mountaineer

Join —ing to hem, refer, regret, expel, wrap, begin, forget, compel, occur; as, hemming.

Her pinafore was daubed with marmalade. The engineer made a final attempt to rescue the drunkard. Ants are neither sluggards nor braggarts. The volunteer will broach the subject. The auctioneer had spinal trouble. The mountaineer wrapped his plaid around him. He was niggardly on his bridal tour. The Indian sought to fight with the tomahawk.

12 (REVIEW)

scene	breaches	genuine	sufficient
bridal	lustrous	disperse	glycerine
hearth	separate	election	lightning
guitar	paradise	thorough	occurring
weapon	deficient	luscious	dictionary
sheared	feminine	referring	auctioneer

Make a thorough search in the dictionary. Is the weapon a genuine pistol? The fuel on the hearth is sufficient. Glycerine is sold by druggists. Buy a new medal. What a lustrous bronze color! Seeing the lightning, the timid women dispersed. I'm referring to colonial acts and scenes. Breaches of the law occurred daily. The auctioneer offered silk, deficient in lustre.

13

pilot	colonel	majestic	ransack
otter	oppress	domestic	knapsack
felon	express	gigantic	knick-knacks
heron	distress	romantic	knickerbockers

Write in— before curable, elegant, different, human, sufficient.

Their chief seized the felon's leather knapsack. I ransacked auction rooms for knick-knacks. The clerk carried some accounts in his knickerbockers. Otters are not domestic animals. We knew the pilot's signals of distress. An address on our romantic scenery. He expressed sorrow for his fault. A gigantic fraud. Never oppress the weak. The colonel's majestic bearing. The crane resembles the heron.

14

coolly	solar	disguise	addition
woolly	lunar	dissolve	petition
shrilly	relapse	persuade	partition
squally	collapse	camomile	competition

Add —ed to shrivel, parcel, gambol, control ; as, shrivelled.

A competition in rapid addition. A solar day and a lunar month. Lambs with woolly fleeces gambol in the vale. Squally weather. Don't give camomile flowers to our friends. Dissolve the powder in vinegar. Persuade the guests to sign a petition. The choir sang shrilly. The patient suffered a relapse. He coolly bored through the partition with an auger. The walls collapsed instantly.

15

sewer	stanza	miracle	massive
lewd	veranda	manacles	passive
shrewd	mastiff	obstacle	strolling
jews'-harp	slouched	spectacle	toll-gate

Join —er, —est to simple, nimble, obscure, sècure ; as, simpler.

The shrewd lawyer sought a clew. The huge mastiff slouched off the veranda. Recite the fourth stanza. I leaned against a massive sewer pipe. He strolled along, playing a jews'-harp. The manacles on his wrists were serious obstacles. I dropped a pair of spectacles at the toll-gate. A lewd, base fellow. Miracles startle the wisest or the simplest.

16

russet	atlas	verdant	surged
jagged	paltry	verdure	purging
gossip	asphalt	suggest	passenger
daffodil	falsehood	gesture	messenger

Add —ing to engage, examine, kindle, bundle, behave, provoke, relieve, grieve ; as, engaging.

The roaring, foaming surge caused the passengers to make gestures. Suggest a cheaper passage. Purge the filthy lanes. A quick messenger took my message. The dancing daffodils. Gossips spoke base falsehoods. The rocks had jagged edges. A Canadian atlas for sale. Asphalt pavement. Paltry excuses. The lawn is verdant. Showers and sunbeams cause verdure. A russet apple.

17

bison	cruise	promote	mansion
talons	council	postpone	expansion
beckon	malady	wholesale	omission
reckon	granary	wholesome	submission

Join —er, —est to fleecy, bulky, foggy, cleanly; as, fleecier.

The council may postpone their cruise. Promote the expansion of wholesale trade. I need a cleaner maid. I tied a coarse cord in knots. Their submission led to the omission of salads from our usual fare. A mansion with a princely salary. A dreadful malady. The falcon's beak and cruel talons. The bison's horns.

18 (REVIEW)

pilot	cheque	gesture	disguise
surge	shrewd	asphalt	domestic
lunar	quartz	colonel	gigantic
felon	gossip	collapse	barracks
sewer	cleaver	omission	wholesome
bison	verdure	persuade	spectacles

Do gossips discuss wholesome subjects? Persuade the city to build a gigantic asphalt sewer. See the felon on the domestic's finger. The omission of gestures and disguise would improve the actress. A shrewd rogue signed a cheque for gold quartz. The colonel left his spectacles in the barracks. Verdure is greenness. The total collapse of the building. The butcher's cleaver is dull. Hunt the bison. The pilot fears the surging sea.

19

insure	tinsel	abates	overseer
assure	damsel	abandon	foreseen
demure	morsel	whet-stone	industrial
procure	counsel	homestead	caterpillar

Write be— before wail, witch, grudge, moan, numb, smear.

Though hoarse I was relieved by a morsel of horehound. A demure damsel assured us that we were heartily welcome. A caterpillar's cocoon. Procure a whet-stone. As was foreseen, the homestead was abandoned by the settler. Tinsel is of slight value. I assure you he will counsel insuring the industrial school. Rubbing abates the aching in my knee-joint.

20

decline	verbal	revise	evident
refined	proverb	comprise	penitent
entwine	perjury	preside	president
combine	jurymen	confide	confident

Join —ness to clumsy, dreary, gaudy, silly, ruddy, haughty, manly, womanly ; as, clumsiness.

That witness, wearing the ruff or collar, declined to commit perjury. A refined physician reported verbally. Evidently the judge confides in the jurymen. The counsel is confident that the penitent prisoner will be released on bail. The club comprises a president, the necessary officers, and nineteen members. Revise the old proverb.

21

tonic	italics	marigold	solitary
topic	mandolin	navigate	sanitary
tropics	Catholic	obstinate	military
frolicsome	cathedral	vaccinate	imaginary

Add —d, —ing to ridge, bridge, wedge, lodge, hedge; as, ridged.

Print in italics. The Catholic church is a beautiful, sanitary cathedral. Give that obstinate invalid a tonic before vaccinating him. Captains and pilots navigate ships. The tropics are imaginary lines. The topic discussed was military weapons. A frolicsome youth played a mandolin. I wore a brooch fashioned like a marigold. The draught made the solitary lamp flare.

22

census	pallet	uniform	instinct
isthmus	mallet	unicorn	distinct
surplus	gorilla	universe	extinguish
omnibus	vanilla	universal	distinguish

Write in— before come, close, dwell, trench, dent, lay, grain.

The hotel omnibus meets us. A nutmeg grater. Hares and lambs leap and gambol by instinct. The design is uniform but made of distinct patterns or units. Rude pallets of straw. The isthmus of Panama. Put the surplus money in the wallet. Extinguish the flames. Flavor the custard with vanilla. Does the mayor deign to bow? The universe is the world. I can distinguish gorillas from bears. The lion and the unicorn. A census of the village.

23

syllable	latitude	corrupt	footwear
analysis	solitude	interrupt	bearskin
symbol	multitude	multiple	postscript
sympathy	destitute	chipmunk	door-jamb

Add —es to belfry, diary, nursery, grocery, daisy, charity, misery, dairy, century, lobby ; as, belfries.

The destitute hermit dwelt in solitude. The sign or symbol of addition. In a postscript he showed a system of finding our latitude. I'm too hoarse to utter a syllable of sympathy. Clad in bearskin cap and heavy footwear. Substitute zinc for lead. A multiple of four. A multitude of chipmunks scampered off. I interrupted their review. The analysis of the sentence.

24 (REVIEW)

census	isthmus	overseer	military
tropics	counsel	analysis	vaccinate
surplus	district	sympathy	imaginary
vanilla	Catholic	interrupt	frolicsome
symbol	perspire	extinguish	individuals

A new system of analysis. The census reveals a surplus of officers in one military district. A heavy omnibus. The overseer of these individuals is perspiring. The isthmus is guarded. Imaginary fires are difficult to extinguish. Vaccinate the Italian as a sanitary measure. Despise not his counsel in tropic seas. The symbol of peace. Flavor with vanilla.

25

intense	select	heifer	lenient
expense	defects	mullein	convenient
suspense	afflict	rat-trap	audience
nonsense	affliction	mattress	convenience

Write up— before heave, raise, rear, roar, lift, stroke, risen.

An Indian uprising caused intense excitement, much inconvenience, and great expense. Captains mustered their volunteers. Faint from suspense we awaited further news of our sore affliction. Select mattresses of convenient size with no defects. A touching, musical selection greatly affected the large audience. The peer showed affection for children. What nonsense to set a rat-trap there! A heifer grazed among the mulleins.

26

advance	cutlery	induced	culture
romance	battery	reducing	vulture
prudence	culvert	produced	torture
violence	accident	introduce	structure

Join —s to delay, essay, employ, pulley, parley, kidney, volley.

Produce the cutlery which was concealed in the culvert. An electric battery may cause accidents. Vultures attacked the wounded creature with great violence, and tortured it with their beaks and talons. They exhibit prudence, culture, and knowledge in erecting convenient structures. The yeast is in a jar on the hearth. A legend or romance. The English bow was made of yew.

27

genial	particle	swath	religion
menial	decayed	thwart	religious
trivial	pickerel	reject	foreign
material	mackerel	bazaar	sovereign

Place under— with bid, drain, brush, value, mine, rate, score.

The blithe mower's machine cuts a narrow swath. Menial labor is no trivial affair. This genial sovereign knows several foreign languages. Reject all material a particle decayed. One's religion affects others' lives. The injured engineers attended their bazaar. He endeavors to thwart every religious scheme. Buy a pickerel or some mackerel.

28

agate	assume	irritate	eminent
palate	presume	fugitive	prominent
rebate	dispute	liniment	semicolon
frigate	compute	regiment	semicircle

Write —ed, —ing after deny, glory, envy, tarry, reply, study, steady; as, denied, denying.

A prominent village officer envies my agate ring. The delicate pilot on the frigate has an irritated palate. He assumes charge. I presume the captain neither denies nor disputes his ability. Compute the interest. A fugitive from the regiment asked a citizen for liniment. Dr. Sunshine is a most eminent physician. Use fewer semicolons. A semicircle is a half-circle. A rebate for cash.

29

easel	refrain	terrify	partial
weasel	abstain	territory	initials
resign	extreme	interred	essential
design	supreme	referred	confidential

Add —er —est to silly, naughty, ruddy, stalky, puny, tardy, wiry, noisy, icy, greedy; as, sillier, silliest.

A partial design lies on the easel. A supreme court official says it is essential to resign. Strictly confidential. Refrain from sardines and abstain from ale or beer. The late colonel was interred in the new cemetery with martial honors. Acquire more territory. A terrified weasel fled. Whose initials are written here?

30 (REVIEW)

weasel	scythe	palate	initial
cutlery	foreign	thwart	terrify
lenient	trivial	assume	acquaint
produce	fugitive	material	referred
mullein	violence	sovereign	irritated
suspense	structure	semicolon	prominent

Mow the mulleins on the terrace with scythes. Be lenient with a prominent citizen. Listening in suspense. A foreigner attempted violence on our sovereign. Buy steel cutlery of the best material. A terrified fugitive. I assumed you were acquainted. The initials should be capitals. He referred to trivial faults in their language.

31

cactus	trophy	ebony	denounce
tactful	gopher	agony	pronounce
contact	dolphin	economy	mahogany
attract	typhoid	scoundrel	toboggans

Write —s after halo, solo, folio, piano, banjo, lasso, canto, memento; as, halos.

The greyhound caught a gopher. Our curlers won the trophy. Denounce the scoundrel. The senior judge pronounced sentence. A tactful phrase. Erect the steeple according to the contract. The coroner at the inquest. The dolphin often changes color when dying. Ebony is dear. Practise economy. The sewing-machine cover is mahogany. He cried in agony. A lassoed ox gored him. A toboggan slide.

32

recruit	divorce	career	antelope
pursuit	corridor	pioneer	envelope
herring	tortoise	peelings	velvety
haddock	porpoise	teeming	roly-poly

Place inter— with line, lock, mingle, meddle, marry, lard, leave, twine, view, weave, space; as, interline.

Gild the frame. A porpoise pursued the herring. The envelopes in the corridor are of velvety material. Tortoises are turtles. Creeks, teeming with salmon. A pioneer's career seldom led to divorce. In subduing a nation we use forcible means. The roly-poly is surely cooked. The peelings of the potatoes. Eat some haddock. The young recruit started in pursuit of an antelope.

33

fatal	release	quoits	pumice
brutal	meagre	feigned	avarice
psalm	features	slaughter	jaundice
pshaw	deceased	smudged	sacrifice

Join —ly to guilty, hearty, heavy, happy, saucy; as, guiltily.

The disease proved fatal. The details of deceased's career were meagre. Pumice floats in liquid. I feel fatigued. A brutal slaughter. The features seem calm. Release the prisoner afflicted with jaundice. Avarice and greediness are undesirable qualities. Their sacrifice was only feigned. Select a psalm. The smudged moulder can pitch quoits. Pshaw! the file was too brittle.

34

nozzle	adieu	frigid	adventure
drizzle	ochre	average	calculate
palings	euchre	revenge	aggregate
parings	Europe	challenge	congregate

Add —er, —est, —ly to speedy, plucky, hasty, weary, knotty.

Reuben bade adieu to Europe. The victor challenged us to a game of euchre. The aggregate is forty-four, the average eleven. They congregate to seek revenge. The sunbeams glare on the snow in frigid lands. I can gauge a barrel of ale. The apple parings are frozen and rigid. Paint the fence palings with yellow ochre. He held the nozzle of the hose in a drizzling rain. Calculate the cost.

35

sorrel	gluey	route	spinach
gospel	clayey	tourist	chicory
marvel	exempt	artery	grievous
sentinel	brethren	energy	mischievous

Copy,—Gov. means Governor; Gen., General; Col., Colonel; Prof., Professor; B.C., Before Christ; A.D., In the year of our Lord.

The sentinel challenged with great energy a mischievous tourist. The colonel cut an artery. The sorrel horse followed by a different route. The clayey soil was gluey, too stiff for spinach. An exhibition of sleight-of-hand tricks. A mixture of chicory and coffee. He marvels at our grievous affliction. Preach the gospel.

36 (REVIEW)

ochre	nozzle	recruit	economy
pshaw	career	typhoid	envelope
quoits	clayey	release	mahogany
tourist	grateful	brethren	challenge
energy	pioneer	grievous	mischievous
meagre	forcible	features	congregate

The pioneer practised economy in his whole career. Paint the door-jambs with yellow ochre. A crowd congregated. I was grateful for my release. He laments over his brethren's grievous attacks of typhoid fever. A mischievous recruit turned the nozzle on the tourists. The supply of mahogany wood is meagre. A blue envelope.

37

pacify	reveal	avail	colonize
crucify	bereave	prevail	apologize
glorify	pasturage	delaine	patronize
specify	orphanage	maimed	economize

Add —d, —ing to guide, grieve, cease, receive, plague, erase, scare, relieve; as, guided, guiding.

A quaint carriage conveyed the bereaved waifs to an orphanage. The maimed woman is dressed in delaine. Specify a chance to economize. Apologize to the mayor for the pasturage. Colonize the islands and patronize their people. If he prevailed, some would glorify, others crucify him. Endeavor to pacify the rebels. It is of no avail to reveal the secret.

38

bamboo	applaud	intimate	advocate
grooved	defraud	emigrate	suffocate
dragoon	fraction	obstinate	summary
kangaroo	fractured	ventilate	rummage

Put in— before direct, distinct, constant, decent, capable, corrupt.

The squeamish dragoon has a vein of humor. He obstinately refuses to emigrate. Our intimate friends applaud the supple kangaroo's tricks. We shall suffocate unless you ventilate this chamber. The fractured limb was cut off. What fraction of eight is four? Write a summary of the scene. Advocate honesty. The bamboo was grooved. He was defrauded at a rummage sale.

39

Saxon scandal numerous positive
 caldron placard generous inquisitive
 squadron numeral accustom negative
 simpleton scabbard customary interrogative

Add —ous to fury, study, melody, envy, vary; as, furious.

The simpleton read the placard. He gives negative or interrogative answers. He is positively furious at the scandal. Soup was supplied to the squadron from a generous caldron. Draw forth the sword from the scabbard. The inquisitive dwarf, wrapped in numerous robes, occupies his customary seat. We grate nutmegs on the grater. Numerals as four. Briton and Saxon are one. The detective's sight is not defective.

40

jersey idiot merino delegate
 blarney patriot tapioca desperate
 abolish chariot myrtle reverent
 demolish champion pyramid tenement

Write —es after mulatto, mosquito, motto, calico, domino.

Could the pyramids of Egypt be demolished by cannon? I've read of Scottish patriots and warriors. Speak reverently to aged women. Is their son an idiot? We'll abolish crowded tenements. A delegates' meeting. In a chariot rode a wizard clad in myrtle green. I ate tapioca pudding. A desperate rogue tried to blarney us. The champion Jersey cow. Merino wool.

41

acquire	treacle	scalawag	turnstile
acquaint	theatre	vengeance	valentine
prairies	stirrup	geography	turpentine
porcelain	innings	photograph	Hallow-e'en

Write —es, —ed after copy, glory, envy, pity, fancy, modify.

Hallow-e'en is the eve of All-Saints' Day. Buy a porcelain bowl, and a quart of turpentine. A scalawag emptied treacle upon the turnstile. We upbraided her for acquiring a craving for the theatre. St. Valentine's Day. His stirrup broke on the prairie. Photograph the maid studying geography.

42 (REVIEW)

Saxon	theatre	accustom	positive
jersey	merino	negative	fraction
treacle	prairie	suffocate	generous
crucify	scandal	acquaint	dialogue
patriot	bereaved	squadron	desperate
placard	summary	vengeance	economize

Wear a jersey. He speaks plain Anglo-Saxon. A generous patriot is bereaved. The woollen cloak is merino. Thieves were crucified. Here is a summary of the squadrons of Europe. The theatre has fine prairie scenes. A desperate character vowed vengeance. I am positive he was accustomed to economize. May peace prevail. Placard the house. A suffocating chamber.

43

agile	penance	mania	indolent
fragile	peninsula	petunia	insolent
docile	moderate	betwixt	crocodile
domicile	temperate	probable	chocolate

Join —ed to pad, fulfil, blur, strip, excel, mob; as, padded.

The indolent volunteer will probably do penance for insolence. Use chocolates moderately. Be temperate. The elephant is docile. An agile squirrel. A mania for stealing. Petunias have fragile stalks. They flourish betwixt the baron's castle and our domicile. I saw crocodiles lying on a sandy peninsula.

44

phial	abrupt	Leonard	flexible
phlox	illustrate	leopard	perplexed
phonic	disciples	jeopardy	occasion
phlegm	discipline	prophecy	assurance

Put en— before camp, chain, circle, close, courage, girdle, graft.

His disciples had too much assurance. Abrupt words caused a rupture in the discipline. Leonard's life was in jeopardy from a leopard. You seemed perplexed. There is phlegm in my throat. A phonic primer. These flexible stalks are tough. The cheque is genuine. I prophesy a famine. The phlox has purple flowers. A phial of medicine. Illustrate this occasion.

45

pennon	landscape	edifice	alcohol
saffron	hailstorm	precipice	swollen
suburbs	honeysuckle	cowardice	observant
curbstone	huckleberry	prejudice	attendant

Write —able after cure, imagine, note, laugh, reason, fashion.

A swollen limb. Alcohol contains poison. The landscape gardener made their residence attractive with honeysuckle. The hailstorm ruined their huckleberries. The wolf's cowardice. His wary attendant is yellow as saffron but is very observant. He built an edifice near a steep precipice. See their pennon float. He has a prejudice against curbstones in the suburbs.

46 (REVIEW)

docile	edifice	alcohol	swollen
mania	saffron	prophecy	disciples
phonic	leopard	assurance	observant
fragile	betwixt	precipice	prejudice
phlegm	penance	geography	photograph

Photograph the spotted leopard near the precipice. We prejudiced him against alcohol. Betwixt the saffron leaves were slight stalks. Fragile glass in a pasteboard box. His docile, observant disciples had assurance of success. I prophecy a failure in geography. He has a mania for sketching ancient edifices. A few moments of leisure.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

abate	caldron	crucify	dictionary
adieu	cathedral	cruet	diligent
afflict	census	cruise	disguise
alcohol	challenge	customary	dissolve
analysis	camomile	cutlery	distinct
armor	champion	decease	divorce
artery	chariot	decayed	docile
asphalt	chastise	defiant	dolphin
assurance	chicory	defraud	domestic
attract	Chinese	delaine	domicile
audience	circular	delegate	drizzle
avarice	clayey	delicious	economy
average	collapse	denial	edifice
barracks	colonel	denounce	efficient
battery	colonial	describe	encroach
bazaar	coolly	desperate	engineer
beetle	congregate	destitute	entwine
bereaved	convenient	dial	envelope
betwixt	conveys	dialogue	essential
brethren	cowardice	diamond	Europe
caboose	crocodile	diary	excavate

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

expense	gigantic	herrings	jaunty
extreme	gluey	hallo	jealous
falcon	glycerine	homestead	kangaroo
features	gopher	hose-reel	lenient
feigned	gorilla	humility	leopard
feminine	granary	illustrate	loyalty
fidgety	grateful	imaginary	luscious
flattery	grievous	immerse	lustrous
footwear	grooved	industrial	mackerel
forbade	guiltily	initial	mahogany
forcible	guinea	injurious	maimed
foreign	guitar	innings	majestic
fractions	halfpenny	insolent	mallet
fracture	hallowed	instinct	mandolin
fragile	harmony	interred	marmalade
frolics	hearken	interrupt	martial
fugitive	hearth	introduce	masculine
funnel	heartiness	irritate	massive
genuine	heathen	isthmus	mattress
geography	hedgehog	italics	mauve
gesture	heifer	Japanese	messenger

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

military	patriot	previous	revenge
miracles	patronize	probable	reverent
mullein	penance	proverb	reverse
navigate	peninsula	psalm	romance
nozzle	penitent	pshaw	route
numeral	perjury	pumice	rummage
obstacles	permanent	pyramid	rumor
occasion	persuade	quoits	russet
ochre	petition	quoting	sacrifice
omnibus	phlegm	rat-trap	saffron
oppress	photograph	rebate	sanitary
overseer	pickerel	recruit	scabbard
pacify	pilot	reduction	scalawag
palate	pioneer	referred	scandal
palings	pinafore	refrain	scoundrel
parable	porcelain	regiment	scripture
paradise	positive	reject	seamstress
particles	prairies	release	semicolon
partition	precipice	reliance	sentinel
partridge	president	religion	service
passenger	pressure	resign	sewer

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

shrewd	subscribe	terrace	vagabond
shrilly	suburbs	territory	valentine
signify	sufficient	theatre	vanilla
singular	suffocate	thorough	vapor
slaughter	suggest	thwart	velvety
solar	summary	tomahawk	vengeance
solitary	supreme	torture	ventilate
sorcery	surged	tortoise	veranda
sorrel	surgeon	tourist	verbal
sovereign	surrender	treacle	verdant
specify	survive	trivial	vigor
spectacle	suspense	trophy	volunteer
spinach	suspicious	tropics	weapon
squeamish	syllable	tunnel	weasel
stanza	sympathy	turnstile	wherefore
stirrup	swath	twopence	wherever
strangle	swollen	typhoid	wholesome
strolling	tactful	tyrant	wondrous
structure	tapioca	unicorn	woolly
surgeon	tendency	upbraid	yacht
subdue	tenement	vaccinate	zealous

PRONOUNCE.

NOTE.—See that the italicized letters are distinctly pronounced.

ally, al-lī'	errand, er-ran <i>d</i>	nothing, nuth'-ing
arctic ärk'tik	Feb'rū-a-ry	peony, pē'ō-ni
area, ā'rēa	flannel, flan'el	perhaps, pér haps'
asphalt, as-falt'	follow, fol'lō	pump'-kin
avenue, av'e-nū	foundry, foun'-dri	princess, prin'-ses
almond, ä'mund	friends, frēnds	really, rē'al-li
balsam, bal'sam	figure, fig-ūr	recess, rē ses'
barren, bar'en	forbade, for-bad'	recipe, res'i-pe
because, bē-caz'	glisten, glis'n	respite, res'-pit
beneath, bē-nēth'	greasy, grē'zi	ruffian, ruf'i-an
breadth, bredth	genuine, jen'ū-in	ru'-in, rō'in
breTH'-ren	height, hīt'	saliva, sa-lī'va
bristle, bris'l	hearth, härth	several, sev'ēr-al
barrel, bar'el	heroine, her'ō-in	shriek, shrēk
castle, kas'l	his'-to-ry	shrill, shril
cem'-ē-ter-y	instead, in-sted'	slaked, slāked
chimney, chim'ni	kettle, ket-l	soften, sof'n
clothes, klōTHz	kiln, kil	solder, sol'der
collie, kol'i	launch, länsh	sterile, ster'il
column, kol'um	leisure, lē'zhūr	strength, strength
depths, depthz	lettuce, let'is	stupid, stū'pid
donkey, dong'ki	livery, liv'er-i	toward, tō'érd
drought, drowt	minute, mi-nūt' <i>adj.</i>	Tuesday, tūz'dā
eleven, ē-lev'-n	mouths, mouthz	turnip, tér'nip
English, ing-glish	nephew, nev'ū	violet, vī'-ō-let

Fāte, fall, fār, fat; mē, met, hēr; pīne, pin; nōte, not, möve;
tūbe, tub, bułl; TH, then; th, thin.

STANDARD IV. SENIOR.

GRADE 7.

1

typical	valiant	assailant	cereals
renewal	hydrant	occupant	alleged
magical	indignant	incessant	civilian
chemical	stimulant	applicant	secluded
botanical	luxuriant	consonant	abominate

Join —al to comic, logic, cubic, sign, brute, recite, remove, arrive.

The applicant made indignant denial of his alleged scheming. The occupants of the secluded domicile gambled incessantly. A valiant civilian shielded a mulatto from a brutal assailant. Our fertile prairies yield a luxuriant growth of cereals. Chemical changes appear almost magical. The rector abominates the use of whisky or like stimulants. The city's hydrants need renewal. With breech-loading rifles we defended breaches in the rampart.

2

miscreant	critical	prodigal	incite
intolerant	tragic	cannibal	censure
mendicant	physical	acquittal	beseech
immigrant	identical	occasional	stalwart
descendant	fanatical	economical	lieutenant

Add —ant to account, assist, claim, defend, attend, repent, depend.

His descendants were prodigal, not economical. Finally they became mere mendicants. Immigrants are intolerant of even occasional censures. The lieutenant was critical of his recruit's physical courage. A stalwart miscreant accused of cannibal practices secured acquittal. Another tragic scene occurred at that identical spot. Pontiac readily incited the fanatical Indians to revolt. An adept in botanical lore went on a canoeing trip. Lye for cleansing woollen shawls has lain here for eight weeks. A mere mite of a bugler moaned beseechingly for a draught of water.

3

raiment	indulgent	marvel	gibbet
adjacent	competent	sequel	penitent
reticent	consistent	infidel	obligation
opponent	provident	citadel	protector
diffident	permanent	trammel	antiquated

Write —ent with differ, insist, confide, reside, provide, compete.

His wily opponent was reticent, divulging few secrets. A gibbet was erected adjacent to the citadel. His antiquated raiment is consistent with his provident custom. Is he competent to revise any permanent obligations? Though hesitating and diffident he stubbornly maintained his stand. The sequel showed how indulgent the protector was to penitent rebels. Do not trammel the posse of police in pursuit of the kidnapper. Broken treaties led to conflict. Consult a treatise on ague. The lawyer gave good counsel to the mayor and village council.

4

deceit	fiend	prevalent	pleurisy
conceit	shriek	expedient	catarrh
ceiling	achieve	stringent	manifest
conceive	relieve	intelligent	bigamist
receiving	reprieve	benevolent	machinist

Catarrh and pleurisy are prevalent. Satan is the arch fiend. The court received urgent requests to reprieve the bigamist. Success is achieved by intelligent effort. It is expedient to use metal ceilings. The benevolent machinist is believed to be conceited. The villain shrieked when his deceit was manifest. Customs officers conceived it necessary to make stringent rules against smugglers. Pistils are seed-bearing organs. Rewarded according to his deserts. A stream with cascades and cataracts.

NOTE: When sounded like long e, i comes before e, except after c.

5

elegance	arrogance	surfeit	project
defiance	ambulance	forfeit	dynamite
alliance	reluctance	counterfeit	terminate
variance	annoyance	heinous	excessive
appliance	conveyance	inveigle	explosive

NOTE: When not sounded like long *e*, the order of the letters is *ei*.

Use an ambulance for his conveyance to a hospital. A surfeit of wealth leads to arrogance. The use of dynamite and other explosives was an excessive annoyance. With reluctance a counterfeiter produced his skilful appliances. The elegance of his address diverted suspicion from his heinous crimes. As the allies are at variance, the alliance may terminate. By their defiance of justice they forfeited our assurance of relief. His soul was teeming with projects of deceit. A Hindu fakir inveigled me by his cleverness. A wretch reeled over but, seizing the reins, he reseated himself.

6 (REVIEW)

cereal	fiendish	inveigle	descendant
achieve	reticent	dynamite	assailant
incite	variance	reprieve	consistent
typical	civilian	expedient	machinist
catarrh	physical	miscreant	benevolent
heinous	adjacent	acquittal	lieutenant.
renewal	pleurisy	counterfeit	conveyance

Improvident mendicants made incessant appeals for relief. A reticent lieutenant achieved mastery over his assailant. Is it expedient to reprieve the miscreant who incited to such heinous crimes? Pleurisy and catarrh are physical ailments. Was it fiendish to use dynamite in besieging a citadel? An arrogant but benevolent machinist deemed it consistent with honor to inveigle counterfeiters. Wheat is a typical cereal. A renewal of the civilians' league led to many variances with the soldiers.

7

offence	deference	device	bulwarks
defence	eloquence	entice	maintain
pretence	indolence	suffice	inditing
eminence	excellence	spliced	commodore
diligence	recurrence	indict	despicable

Form words in —ence from prefer, infer, confer, reside, revere. Give verb forms corresponding to advice, device, practice, prophecy.

For a recurrence of the despicable offence he was promptly indicted before a magistrate. The eloquence of the lawyer sufficed for his defence. In deference to the commodore's request he spliced ropes with diligence. His indolence was truly a pretence to cloak knavery. A bulwark is perched on the lofty eminence. Savory fruits enticed the saucy ruffian. The excellence of his device for maintaining warmth is acknowledged. The document was indited and sealed. It is a wise practice not to prophesy about elections.

8

malice	estuary	auxiliary	wether
novice	obituary	adversary	brigand
cornice	dromedary	sanctuary	bureau
solstice	secretary	temporary	enumerate
artifice	arbitrary	stationary	incredible

Add —ary to beg, note, vision, infirm, imagine, mission, custom.

The malice of his adversary was incredible. Though a mere novice in business, he is made temporary secretary of the grocers' guild. The obituary notice was deceiving. The brigands fled on dromedaries beyond the Nile estuary. The cornice meets the sanctuary ceiling. Is the sun stationary at the solstice? The arbitrary tyrant was won over by a clever artifice. Enumerate the auxiliary verbs. From a circle around the moon many augur foul weather. A tainted wether of the flock. An ermine mantle occupied the mantel-piece. The adze and auger are carpenters' tools. A handsome bureau adorned the ladies' waiting-room.

9

roguery	cajolery	axis	mechanism
quackery	treachery	oasis	ingenious
colliery	shrubbery	crisis	delectable
cemetery	monastery	gratis	periodical
artillery	stationery	trellis	revolution

Join —ery to brave, scene, pot, mock, slave, brew, distil, bake.

Can you distinguish between quackery, cajolery, and roguery? A corps of artillery quelled the feud at the colliery. A cemetery near the monastery is concealed by profuse shrubbery and vines climbing on trellises. The treachery of the guards occasioned an alarming crisis. An oasis in the desert is delectable. The earth's revolution on its axis is shown by an ingenious mechanism. His services are given gratis. Purchase the periodicals at a stationery store. A stationary engine is one not movable. A stationer sells stationery, as a confectioner sells confectionery.

10

oratory	directory	harass	merciless
cursory	desultory	cutlass	malignant
dilatory	obligatory	trespass	merchandise
lavatory	compulsory	abscess	curriculum
dormitory	promissory	embarrass	interrogative

Put —ory or —tory with direct, deposit, prepare, purge, explain.

The college lavatory adjoins the dormitory, not the vestibule. A dilatory customer was embarrassed by the cashier's refusal to discount a promissory note. A cursory glance revealed a malignant abscess. Desultory attacks in the merciless warfare harassed our adversaries. Trespassers were frightened off by guards equipped with cutlasses. Oratory is made obligatory by the new curriculum. I certified to the completeness of the revised directory. Freight charges on the cargo of merchandise are not satisfactory. Alter the exclamatory sentence to an interrogative one.

11

destine	profile	license	superseded
doctrine	ductile	incense	destructive
aniline	missile	dispense	apothecary
gelatine	imbecile	condense	temperament
sanguine	projectile	recompense	Dreadnought

Form words by adding e to bath, cloth, loath, wreath, breath.

Condensed aniline dyes seem destined to supersede other varieties. He advocates the doctrine of recompensing owners of revoked licenses. The projectiles hurled from a modern Dreadnought's batteries are most destructive missiles. The apothecary does not dispense gelatine or incense. The imbecile is obstinate. Gold is ductile. His countenance as seen in profile indicates a sanguine temperament. The marshal mustered the troops levied in populous centres. A circus troupe delighted the populace.

12 (REVIEW)

indict	obituary	solstice	eminence
missile	imbecile	secretary	promissory
artifice	guerilla	projectile	curriculum
roguery	cemetery	supersede	apothecary
harass	business	recurrence	embarrass
aniline	auxiliary	ingenious	treachery
dilatory	sanguine	despicable	Dreadnought

A stationer was indicted for roguery. The artifice of his counsel sufficed in that crisis. The novice was dilatory in inditing the secretary's obituary notice. The apothecary was embarrassed by despicable treachery. Offensive warfare harassed our auxiliaries. The Dreadnought's eminence is due to projectiles of incredible force. The apparatus for aniline dyeing is ingenious. Sanguine of business success. A recurrence of the solstice. A new curriculum of studies supersedes the old. Ancient missiles are found in a cemetery facing the sanctuary. I purchased two bureaux.

13

ratable	deplorable	sabre	equipped
pitiable	impassable	lucre	battalion
laudable	inestimable	sombre	compassion
palatable	inflammable	spectre	phosphorus
acceptable	controllable	sceptre	expenditure

Form words in —able from agree, excite, prove, deplore, conceal.

The emperor's sceptre is of inestimable value. Few mountain barriers are now impassable. The tax on rateable property is for controllable expenditures. Filthy lucre is a term applied to money got by deplorable practices. The battalion were equipped with acceptable sabres. The spectre in the theatrical scene wore a sombre mien. His laudable attempts to relieve pitiable distress. Phosphorus is highly inflammable. Castor-oil is usually unpalatable. Commiseration lessens grief, yet the lesson of affliction is invaluable. After dessert he usually dozes on a lounge.

14

legible	eligible	creator	affidavit
audible	feasible	incisor	plaintiff
credible	admissible	impostor	testimony
plausible	corruptible	executor	signature
digestible	contemptible	competitor	cauliflower

Add —ible to force, resist, divide, digest, sense, corrupt, produce.

A credible witness made affidavit that the plausible professor was an impostor. The laughter was inaudible. The competitor was ineligible, nor was his testimony deemed admissible. Beavers possess forcible incisors. The executor of the plaintiff's estate is incorruptible. God is our creator. The signature is illegible—a contemptible scrawl. Though perplexing, the project is feasible. Is cauliflower fairly digestible? They were admitted to the queen's presence and their beautiful presents accepted. Undue severity towards criminals is rarely permissible. I gain nought by climbing a knoll. The belle wore a pearl brooch at the bridal party.

15

traceable	peaceable	integer	czar	diet
chargeable	noticeable	coroner	forte	lieu
changeable	serviceable	diameter	duet	guise
damageable	advantageable	conjuror	cede	alien
manageable	marriageable	idolater	queue	adage

Note that the *e* is retained to preserve the soft sound of *c* or *g*.

An alien idolater was in the guise of a native conjurer. The czar is a peaceable ruler. A serviceable rule for finding the diameter of a circle. The Chinaman's queue is noticeable. Coroners' fees are chargeable to public funds. He has two marriageable daughters. Wrestling is my forte. Use goblets in lieu of tumblers. An unmanageable team of ponies. His ideas are changeable. Malleable iron is made into wagon tires. France ceded Canada to England. The celery was unsaleable. Wrap the damageable goods in linen. Two-thirds is not an integer.

16

facial	artificial	gamester	bouquet
official	beneficial	gossamer	recently
glacial	provincial	barrister	government
especial	commercial	chorister	responsible
judicial	appointment	scavenger	community

Note the hyphen in well-bred, ox-eyed, air-tight, text-book, able-bodied, well-meant, high-flier, lion-hearted, fire-escape.

Canada has wonderful commercial advantages. The barrister aspires to a judicial appointment from the provincial government. Glacial action is largely responsible for our Great Lakes. The scavenger's duties are beneficial to the whole community. The facial expression of the gamester is especially severe. A bouquet of artificial lilies was recently presented to the chorister by the choir officials. Gossamer has an interesting derivation. Europeans were here later than the Indians; the latter are dying out. His lax behavior proves that he lacks self-control.

17

physic	picnicker	spiritual	urchin
mimic	mimicking	inspiring	extinct
traffic	trafficked	aspiration	corridor
shellac	rollicking	dispiriting	galvanized
bivouac	bivouacked	conspiracy	wearisome

NOTE: *k* is used in these words to keep the *c* hard.

Zincked or galvanized iron is serviceable. Trafficking in negroes is not wholly extinct. The frolicsome urchins mimicked the simpleton. Bivouacking is usually wearisome. Some rollicking picnickers suffered later from colicky pains. He shellacked the corridor floors. A prominent doctor believes in physicking his patients. He has aspirations to be a pianist. We have spiritual as well as bodily comforts. It was dispiriting to find the conspiracy so widespread. The address on science was most inspiring.

18 (REVIEW)

spectre	pitiable	bivouac	eligible
integer	sceptre	battalion	plaintiff
bouquet	feasible	beneficial	impostor
incisors	affidavit	artificial	noticeable
coroner	palatable	competitor	trafficker
acceptable	signature	conspiracy	scavenger
plausible	chargeable	government	cauliflower

The coroner's signature is noticeable in the affidavit. It was pitiable to see the scavenger wasted to a mere spectre. The bivouac of the battalion was highly beneficial. Cauliflower is palatable. The plaintiff charged his competitors with conspiracy. The government favors a feasible scheme of artificial drainage. The plausible impostor is not eligible for office. A bouquet of daisies was acceptable. Integers are not fractions. Gnawing animals have sharp incisors. Is he a trafficker in liquor licenses?

19

option	deception	rudiment	hazardous
fiction	expedition	nutriment	physiology
diction	absorption	merriment	examination
sanction	temptation	impediment	conscience
rejection	competition	compliment	proposition

Write words in —tion from create, defect, rotate, quote, dispose.

I await the sanction or the rejection of my proposition. Even keen competition need not induce deception. The author received compliments on his recent fiction. We had the option of joining the expedition but deemed it too hazardous. There is an eager absorption of nutriment by a healthy system. He has an impediment in speech, but his diction is choice. Their merriment implies no deception. He tries an examination on the rudiments of physiology. Obey your conscience despite temptations. Send a petition to the city council against flimsy partitions in buildings.

20

terrific	prolific	vehement	ensue
aquatic	intrinsic	implement	beverage
athletic	pugilistic	settlement	exhibition
despotic	democratic	amazement	programme
pathetic	aristocratic	complement	agricultural

Add —ic to angel, hero, tone, algebra, botany, drama, mason.

Pugilistic exhibitions were excluded from the athletic programme. The regiment had a full complement of heroic privates. In the newer settlements agricultural implements are necessary. Our government is democratic, not despotic or aristocratic. We viewed with amazement their use of alcoholic beverages and the pathetic scenes that ensued. The naval conflict was vehement, even terrific. The walrus is aquatic in habits. Our prairies give a prolific yield of wheat, whose intrinsic or inherent worth is great. The United States is a republic. A frantic struggle with a lunatic.

21

deity	iniquity	Grecian	prescribe
agility	docility	magician	displayed
facility	alacrity	optician	negotiate
civility	vicinity	politician	worshipped
sincerity	dexterity	electrician	certificate

Join —ity to intense, absurd, plural, noble, fatal, sincere, docile.

An optician prescribed for my eyes. The politician dwelt on the iniquity of his opponents and his own sincerity. A magician displayed agility and dexterity. Ancient Grecian deities were publicly worshipped by sacrifices. An electrician negotiated for a residence in our vicinity. Civility and sincerity are certificates of refinement. Accepting the challenge with alacrity, he showed his facility in handling weapons. Don't meddle with the gas-meter. Juicy pears are extremely agreeable to the palates of fever patients.

22

apprise	analyse	gaiety	collapse
criticise	paralyse	surety	habitual
catechise	enterprise	sobriety	definition
advertise	compromise	notoriety	disputant
supervise	enfranchise	propriety	intoxicating

NOTE: Chastise, comprise, demise, despise, devise, disguise, exercise, merchandise, revise, surprise, surmise, also end in ise.

There is no surety that the enterprise will not collapse. He criticised the propriety of using gestures. The deceased was paralysed for years before his demise. To analyse means to resolve into simpler elements. The disputants compromised by agreeing to accept my definition. I apprised the foreigners that they could not vote, as they were not enfranchised. Their disloyalty was a matter of public notoriety. Habitual temperance in using intoxicating liquors is laudable sobriety. Mention the provinces comprised in Canada. Explain the meaning of numerator and denominator.

23

baptize	patronize	addict	assertion
utilize	authorize	verdict	missionary
realize	familiarize	dedicate	justifiable
civilize	emphasize	contradict	licentious
tantalize	sympathize	predicate	bereavement

Join —ize to equal, brutal, real, central, signal, pauper.

He realizes that the verdict is justifiable. Emphasize the predicate. I am authorized to contradict his assertions. Refrain from tantalizing dumb creatures. Patronize home products. The church was dedicated to divine worship. The heathens were baptized in the presence of many spectators. Previously they were addicted to licentious practices. Missionaries aid in civilizing savage peoples. I sincerely sympathize with you in your bereavement. Familiarize yourself with the means of utilizing waste products.

24 (REVIEW)

gaiety	facility	docility	spectator
aquatic	criticise	decision	implement
analyse	optician	vehement	emphasize
civility	paralyse	recognize	worshipper
beverage	dexterity	conscience	competition
sincerely	negotiate	intoxicate	programme
sanction	magician	physiology	bereavement

The worshippers criticised the spectators for lack of civility. The magician's dexterity was advertised on the programme. The optician vehemently condemns beverages that intoxicate. Recognize the sanction of a sincere conscience. He analyses sentences with facility. The mayor's decision recognized the aquatic exhibition. He negotiated a loan to organize an implement factory. His bereavement has paralysed all gaiety. Elephants are remarkable for their docility. There is keen competition in our physiology class. The missionary emphasized the iniquity of perjury.

25

genius	gladiolus	siphon	vision
radius	terminus	graphic	solicitor
exodus	narcissus	epitaph	extraordinary
impetus	apparatus	phaeton	encouragement
stimulus	ignoramus	phantom	manufacturing

Use no hyphen in barefaced, greyhound, breastplate, breadstuffs

The Bible contains a graphic account of the exodus from Egypt. The narcissus and gladiolus are favourite flowers. Describe the difference between a phaeton and a carriage. The epitaph on the solicitor's tomb was composed by a genius, not an ignoramus. The radius of a circle can readily be computed without special apparatus. Encouragement is a great stimulus to exertion. The terminus of the steamboat route is an important site for manufacturing. The weight of the atmosphere causes liquids to flow in a siphon. A phantom is a fancied, not a real, vision. Abundant harvests give an extraordinary impetus to trade.

26

perilous	felicitous	mileage	republic
covetous	disastrous	acreage	allowance
timorous	boisterous	mortgage	adventure
frivolous	gluttonous	equipage	exaggerate
poisonous	miraculous	disparage	automobile

Add —ous to fibre, nerve, pomp, resin, riot, venom, wonder, zeal.

The acreage under cultivation is exaggerated. He disparages the importance of our felicitous relations with the republic. A gluttonous person is too covetous of dainty victuals. Senators have an ample mileage allowance. To the timorous the adventure appeared perilous. His recovery after swallowing the poisonous draught was miraculous. The automobile is our latest equipage. It may be disastrous to mortgage the residence. Avoid being frivolous or boisterous. Beware the bite of a venomous reptile.

27

session	derision	ninths	calculate
evasion	omission	eighths	utterance
version	dimension	twelfths	parliament
decision	dissension	thirtieths	penniless
collision	digression	ninetieths	pronunciation

Form words in —sion from confuse, infuse, possess, depress, omit, revise. Add —ths to forty, sixty, eighty, hundred, thousand.

There was an omission of two-eighths from the total. The utterance of a penniless passenger gives a new version of the collision. Dissensions in parliament prolonged the session. How many ninetieths equal eleven-thirtieths? His address contained serious digressions from the main issue. Calculate the dimensions of the rectangle to the twelfth of an inch. The decision to modify pronunciation was greeted with cries of derision. There should be no evasion of duty. How much is two-thirds of one-ninth?

28

function	inflection	mosque	renown
quotation	institution	opaque	campaign
exemption	conjunction	unique	chameleon
redemption	transaction	oblique	congratulate
completion	consumption	antique	triumphant

Write words in —tion from exert, digest, donate, incline, reject.

The conjunction has no inflection. His collection of antique vases is renowned. The chameleon is unique in some respects. What is the function of the hyphen? The worshippers in the mosque are not Christians. I congratulated the general upon the triumphant completion of his campaign. Explain the difference between vertical and oblique lines. Ground glass is somewhat opaque. A foreign institution secured exemption from taxation. Consumption is often fatal. I cited quotations from English authors. The redemption of the notes was a costly transaction.

29

duellist	chiselled	gentian	decrepit
jeweller	medallist	artesian	costume
traveller	apparelled	comedian	extricate
towelling	councillor	barbarian	scrutinize
imperilled	victualler	Presbyterian	exhaustible

NOTE: Words ending in one *l* double it on adding a vowel suffix.

The comedian is a noted duellist, excelling in the use of the sword. The traveller was apparelled in the native barbarian costume. The councillor advocated artesian wells to give an inexhaustible supply of excellent water. The jeweller chiselled a gentian on the medallist's watch. The licensed victuallers scrutinized the quality of the towelling. A Presbyterian clergyman imperilled his life to extricate the decrepit vagrant. He shovelled the snow away to steer the sleigh easily. People who affect too much politeness rarely effect much real good.

30 (REVIEW)

opaque	oblique	victualler	completion
acreage	phaeton	inflection	automobile
epitaph	equipage	campaign	miraculous
twelfths	omission	counsellor	parliament
decrepit	mortgage	apparelled	exhaustible
covetous	frivolous	apparatus	congratulate
solicitor	ninetieths	felicitous	Presbyterian

There was an omission of the phaeton, automobile, and other equipages from the mortgage. The frivolous solicitor was covetous of being made king's counsellor. The epitaph of the Presbyterian minister is very felicitous. A decrepit victualler was oddly apparelled. The acreage under cereals is a great encouragement. Parliament congratulated the army upon the completion of the campaign. Our prairies appear inexhaustible in fertility. How much is eight-twelfths of seven-ninetieths? A miraculous rescue.

31

labor	succor	honorary	cypress
valor	rancor	valorous	corporal
dolor	glamor	dolorous	sycamore
arbor	splendor	humorist	appreciate
fervor	demeanor	clamorous	accomplish

NOTE: Instead of the final *or* in many noun forms *our* is recognized as a variant. The *u* in the latter form is invariably dropped when the suffix *ous* is added.

The mien of the humorist when off the stage is dolorous. The corporal's valorous demeanor was highly commended. He was elected honorary president of the federated labor union. The villain's malice and rancor were severely censured. Her beauty and splendor cast a glamor over all. Deeds of valor are accomplished in the joyous fervor of youth. When in danger of drowning he was very clamorous for succor. In my garden is an arbor sheltered by cypress and sycamore trees. Filled with dolor at the prospect of death. I appreciate Arbor Day.

32

duteous	righteous	typify	illuminate
piteous	plenteous	mystify	almsgiving
aqueous	nauseous	rectify	manuscript
gaseous	courteous	beautify	compassionate
bounteous	erroneous	sanctify	circumstantial

Add —ify to class, pure, false, glory, ample, intense, just, diverse.

Steam is aqueous vapor. He was very courteous when requested to rectify the erroneous statement. Castor-oil typifies a nauseous draught. Bounteous almsgiving and righteous behavior beautified his life. Gaseous products from coal illuminate our houses. A plenteous peach yield. The circumstantial evidence merely mystified the jurors. Her piteous appeal fell on compassionate ears. A duteous daughter sanctifies a home. He was accused of falsifying the manuscript. A pair of moccasins. He related an anecdote of a penniless acquaintance of ours.

33

dubious	notorious	rarefy	corduroy
hilarious	delirious	liquefy	telephone
obnoxious	ingenious	putrefy	vagabond
laborious	luxurious	stupefy	phonograph
penurious	abstemious	rascality	temperature

Join —ous to injury, envy, mystery, vary, victory, study.

When delirious his temperature was so high as to cause anxiety. He seemed dubious of victory. When he won there was hilarious rejoicing. Heat liquefies metals. Using tobacco tends to stupefy a youth. He is not luxurious, but rather penurious, in his tastes. Obnoxious weeds should be ruthlessly destroyed. Instances of long life are chiefly among the abstemious. Putrefied meat is poisonous. The vagabond was notorious for his rascality. Edison is a type of the laborious and ingenious inventor. To him we owe the phonograph. The telephone was invented by a Canadian, Dr. Bell. The air is rarefied as one ascends. Corduroy trousers.

34

cavalier	gaselier	geranium	resolute
fusilier	chandelier	aquarium	originally
grenadier	electrolier	gymnasium	inadequate
brigadier	financier	harmonium	discordant
chevalier	chiffonier	nasturtium	establishment

NOTE: No capital is needed in such phrases as, morocco leather, plaster of paris, french polish, prussian blue, turkey red, etc.

Originally soldiers were described by the particular weapon used; as, grenadier, fusilier, bombardier. The chandelier is the most ancient, next the gaselier, and now the electrolier. The financier encouraged the establishment of a gymnasium. Place a bouquet of geraniums and nasturtiums on the chiffonier. The brigadier was resolute in exacting obedience. Our school aquarium is inadequate. The church harmonium is woefully discordant. Cavaliers or chevaliers were armed horsemen.

35

mutineer	athlete	secede	cupola
domineer	compete	accede	asthma
gazetteer	secrete	concede	militia
buccaneer	complete	precede	naphtha
scrutineer	concrete	stampede	orchestra

NOTE: Agreed, exceed, indeed, proceed, succeed.

The mutineers seized the ship and started as buccaneers. He proceeded to complete the cupola. The athlete conceded the advantage to his rival. He graciously acceded to my request. Some dissatisfied members seceded from the orchestra. A wooden pavement preceded the concrete one. The scrutineer succeeded in preventing our secreting the ballots. The militia domineered over the citizens. Purchase a naphtha launch. Fire caused the tethered horses to stampede. We did not compete for publishing the gazetteer. Asthma is frequently fatal.

36 (REVIEW)

accede	gaselier	putrefy	financier
militia	naphtha	telephone	geranium
piteous	adequate	sycamore	preceding
asthma	sanctify	plenteous	nauseous
cypress	splendor	aquarium	obnoxious
concrete	ingenious	humorous	demeanor
succor	rascality	orchestra	manuscript

The militia proceeded to succor the cavalry. The financier's demeanor was obnoxious to the orchestra. Sycamore trees are plenteous, but cypresses are scarce. The orchestra played humorous pieces at the aquarium. Concrete the cellar. It was piteous to witness the asthma patients. Telephone for an adequate supply of naphtha. A piece of ingenious rascality. In the preceding year the queen acceded to the request of her subjects. Putrefying vegetables are dangerous. A manuscript shows a gaselier.

37

judicious	veracity	adhere	reticule
capacious	ferocity	sincere	renegade
malicious	vivacity	austere	adherence
audacious	scarcity	cashmere	characterize
sagacious	capacity	hemisphere	archipelagos

Change ferocity, vivacity, capacity, sagacity, veracity to forms in —ous. Make nouns in —ity from atrocious, capacious, sagacious.

The sagacious collie exhibits no ferocity. The audacious renegade adhered to his malicious fiction. Though austere in features he has great vivacity in manner. A sincere, judicious adherence to right principles characterized the governor. I am conscious of the scarcity of men with eminent business capacity. Veracity signifies strict regard for truth. Genuine cashmere shawls come from Asia. There are few archipelagos in our hemisphere. A foreign guide carried a bowie knife in a capacious reticule.

38

fictitious	curiosity	opium	committee
vexatious	inferiority	asylum	inordinate
ambitious	generosity	gypsum	overwhelm
infectious	university	quorum	magnificent
expeditious	immensity	museum	acknowledge

Make noun forms of words in —ious, and adj. forms of those in —ity.

The university possesses a magnificent museum. Infectious diseases are readily spread. Hire an expeditious conveyance. Be cautious to abstain from opium. The patients at the asylum gave fictitious names. Gypsum frequently contains the fossil remains of extinct animals. Owing to the lack of a quorum the committee transacted no business. Inordinate curiosity is often vexatious to others. Though almost overwhelmed by adversity they manifested princely generosity. The immensity of the British empire is now fully acknowledged. He is ambitious to control the woollen industry.

39

secrecy	cordial	beacon	beguile
privacy	congenial	matron	revenue
delicacy	parochial	venison	heighten
clemency	centennial	environs	ceremony
obstinacy	testimonial	oblivion	complexion

Write sec. person sing. of pray, prayed, bless, hate, ruled; *e.g.*, burnest.

The delicacy of the matron's complexion is very noticeable. The city's environs have asphalt avenues. The emperor is renowned for clemency. The centennial ceremonies rescued many quaint customs from oblivion. The rector maintained secrecy as to his parochial revenues. Congenial companions beguiled a tedious voyage. Obstinacy merely heightened the culprit's guilt. The princess is most cordial towards friends in the privacy of her home. Beacon lights are essential to the safety of sailors. I won a testimonial for good behavior. Savory venison is digestible.

40

accurate	initiate	indicative	obscene
duplicate	fascinate	nominative	crescent
intricate	anticipate	transitive	sciatica
elaborate	expectorate	subjunctive	ascertain
collegiate	emancipate	comparative	condescend

Write verb forms like prayeth, from love, mourn, fear, see, reign.

I ascertained that the principal of the Collegiate Institute anticipates a big attendance. The crescent moon is the Turkish symbol. His scheme is too elaborate and intricate. I sent a receipt in duplicate. He distinguishes accurately between the indicative and the subjunctive mood. The empress condescended to occupy a comparatively mean cottage. Serpents are said to fascinate and stupefy their prey. England emancipated negro slaves about 1808. Refrain from obscene language. A skilful doctor relieved my sciatica. Avoid coughing and expectorating phlegm on the street.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

abscess	artesian	cashmere	compliments
absorption	artifice	cataract	compulsory
abstemious	artillery	catarrh	concede
acceptable	ascertain	cauliflower	conceit
acknowledge	asphalt	cavalier	concrete
acquaintance	asthma	cemetery	confectionery
acquittal	asylum	centennial	congenial
adherence	athlete	cereals	congratulate
adjacent	audacious	ceremony	conscience
admissible	austere	chandelier	consonant
adversary	authorize	changeable	conspiracy
affidavit	automobile	characterize	consumption
agriculture	auxiliary	chorister	conveyance
amazement	baptize	citadel	cordial
ambitious	barbarian	civilian	corduroy
analyse	battalion	clamorous	cornice
anecdote	beneficial	clemency	coroner
aniline	benevolent	collegiate	corridor
annoyance	bereavement	colliery	costume
anticipate	beverage	comedian	councillor
apologize	bivouac	commercial	counsellor
apothecary	boisterous	committee	counterfeit
apparel	bouquet	commiserate	courteous
appliance	bounteous	comparative	covetous
appreciate	brigadier	compassionate	crescent
aquarium	buccaneer	competition	criticise
archipelago	campaign	complete	curriculum
aristocratic	cannibal	complement	cursory
arrogance	capacity	complexion	cypress

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

damageable	emphasize	gentian	judicious
deception	enfranchise	gluttonous	license
decision	encouragement	gorgeous	lieutenant
decrepit	epitaph	government	liquefy
deference	equipage	Grecian	luxuriant
delicacy	erroneous	gymnasium	machinist
delirious	especially	hazardous	magician
demeanor	estuary	heinous	magnificent
descendants	exaggerate	hemisphere	malicious
despicable	excellence	humorist	manuscript
dexterous	exclamatory	identical	marriageable
diameter	executor	idolatrous	merciless
dilatory	exemption	imbecile	merriment
diligence	exhaustible	immigrant	mimicking
disparage	expedition	impassable	miraculous
dissension	extinct	impediment	moccasin
divisible	extraordinary	imperilling	mortgage
docility	facility	implement	museum
doctrine	familiarize	impostor	naphtha
dromedary	fascinate	inadequate	nasturtium
duplicate	fanatical	incessant	nauseous
duteous	feasible	incisor	negotiate
dynamite	felicity	indolence	ninetieths
economical	ferocious	infectious	nominate
electrician	fiction	integer	nutriment
eligible	financier	interrogative	obituary
eloquence	frivolous	intoxicant	obligatory
emancipate	function	intricate	obnoxious
embarrass	gaselier	inveigle	obscene

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.—*Continued.*

offensive	preceding	sagacious	supervise
officious	predicate	saleable	surfeit
omission	Presbyterian	sanction	sycamore
optician	pretence	sanctuary	sympathize
opponent	privacy	sanguine	tantalize
orchestra	programme	savory	telephone
original	projectile	scarcity	temperament
overwhelm	promissory	sciatica	temptation
palatable	pronunciation	scrutinize	testimonial
paralyse	provincial	seceded	timorous
parliament	putrefy	secrecy	tragic
parochial	raiment	secrete	transaction
peaceable	rancor	secretary	treachery
penurious	rascality	serviceable	triumphant
periodical	receipt	shrubbery	typify
permanent	recurrence	signature	utilize
phaeton	recommend	sincerely	utterance
phonograph	redemption	sobriety	variance
phosphorus	renewal	solicitor	vehement
physical	renowned	solstice	venison
physiology	reprieve	spectator	veracity
picnicker	rescuing	splendor	vexatious
piteous	resolute	stampede	vicinity
plaintiff	reticent	stationary	victualler
plausible	reticule	stationer	vivacity
plenteous	revenue	stimulus	wearisome
pleurisy	righteous	suffice	woollen
politician	roguery	supersede	worshipper

SMALL DIFFICULT WORDS.

accede	draught	hoax	oriole	shield
acreage	ductile	incite	pitiable	siege
adage	duet	indict	plague	sieve
adhere	duly	indite	posse	siphon
adze	eighths	issue	prairie	site
agile	ensue	joist	precede	sleight
alien	ermine	knack	profile	sparsely
allies	evasion	lair	prolific	spectre
antique	eyelet	legible	pshaw	stealth
apprise	facial	lieu	queue	stupefy
aquatic	fakir	lilies	quorum	succor
arbor	fervor	loathe	rarefy	surety
axis	feud	lore	rateable	symbol
basque	fiend	lucre	realize	toque
beau	fossil	mauve	recent	trellis
beguile	forte	meagre	rectify	troupe
belle	fusilier	merely	rector	truly
blonde	gaiety	mien	relief	twelfth
bureau	gibbet	mileage	revenue	typical
cede	glacial	militia	roguish	unique
chord	gnash	missile	rouge	vagrant
cite	graphic	mites	rout	valor
civility	gratis	mosque	route	version
crisis	guild	novice	sabre	villain
deceit	guise	oasis	sacque	vision
deity	gypsum	oblique	sceptre	wether
diction	harass	odious	scrawl	wholly
diet	haunch	opaque	sequel	woeful
dozing	heighten	option	session	wrought

STANDARD V. JUNIOR.

GRADE 8.

NOTE.—In this grade exercises in derivation should be given for seat-work.

1

nuisance	allegiance	artificer	maritime
grievance	resistance	poulterer	pedestrian
compliance	pursuance	interpreter	relinquish
accordance	inheritance	fishmonger	attachment
significance	perseverance	parishioner	indefatigable

By indefatigable perseverance the rector won the loyal attachment of his parishioners. A skilful artificer executed this emblem. The fishmonger's stall adjoins the poulterer's. The interpreter converses fluently in several languages. In 1812, the Canadians offered valiant resistance to the Americans. On a pedestrian tour baggage is a nuisance. The Boers recounted their alleged grievances. In accordance with the judge's decision, the sheriff secured inheritance of the estate. Their allegiance to the sovereign is of great significance. In pursuance of treaty agreements they relinquished all maritime possessions. Ready compliance with requests.

2

incessant	malignant	auditor	affability
defendant	suppliant	ancestor	boatswain
irrelevant	conversant	aggressor	handiwork
exorbitant	complainant	chancellor	confederate
extravagant	predominant	benefactor	cousin-german

The complainant and the defendant are cousins-german. He asks exorbitant prices for his handiwork. His predominant characteristic is affability. The auditor says the outlay for police is extravagant. Our ancestors scarcely comprehended Canada's wonderful wealth. Cancer is a malignant disease. The haughty aggressor gave his confederate a significant look. The boatswain's testimony was deemed irrelevant by the chancellor. The incessant entreaties of a wretched suppliant were answered by a generous benefactor. I am conversant with all the circumstances.

3

lamentable	irrevocable	adjutant	tariff
formidable	disreputable	buoyant	sumac
remediable	inconceivable	pageant	suavity
accountable	indispensable	confidant	premier
commendable	irreconcilable	ascendant	combating

Samson's one lamentable failing wrought his irrevocable ruin. A buoyant spirit sustained the adjutant when combating formidable foes. The historic character of the Quebec pageant is accountable for its success. The disaster to the relief corps is irremediable. The premier's uniform suavity is most commendable. His disreputable behavior changed stanch friends into irreconcilable enemies. The distance to the fixed stars is inconceivable. Make few confidants. The high-tariff party was in the ascendant. Bring only indispensable necessities. Sumac leaves are used in tanning. The Protestant divine wore a surplice.

4

delinquent	recipient	accessible	paraffin
malevolent	proficient	invincible	kerosene
antecedent	armament	susceptible	marauder
fraudulent	munificent	exhaustible	firmament
belligerent	omnipotent	corruptible	resources

Their armament, vaunted as invincible, was readily conquered. The starry firmament proclaims the omnipotent Creator. The belligerent tribes offered a stout resistance to the marauders. Be not susceptible to flattery. He inherits his ancestors' malevolent disposition. Paraffin candles were antecedent to kerosene oil. The delinquent debtor had made fraudulent statements of his resources. The fortunate recipient of the prize is a proficient musician. He was a munificent benefactor to the hospital. He evinced inexhaustible energy. Were the city's officials wholly incorruptible? The ibex browses at almost inaccessible heights.

5

deference	precedence	ostensible	eclipse
existence	abstinence	intelligible	telescope
penitence	occurrence	discernible	seniority
negligence	abhorrence	irresistible	gratifying
conscience	interference	imperceptible	enunciation

"Conscience doth make cowards of us all." During the earthquake we trembled for our very existence. Prolonged abstinence from a meat diet impaired his strength. Such gross negligence is indefensible. The tornado was irresistible. His penitence was more ostensible than genuine. Clear enunciation aids in making reading intelligible. In deference to his seniority he was accorded precedence. I feel abhorrence for interference in politics by women. The eclipse was discernible through a telescope. A slight, even imperceptible difference. A gratifying occurrence.

6 (REVIEW)

pageant	benefactor	bulletin	corpse
ancestor	gratifying	caravan	episode
artificer	susceptible	upheaval	vacation
nuisance	occurrence	fulfilment	banisters
existence	fraudulent	sacrament	shanghai
maritime	enunciation	matrimony	appendix
recipient	parishioner	enthusiasm	rhinoceros

The parishioners made their generous benefactor the recipient of a salver. Our ancestors' fanciful costumes were seen in the pageant. A recent edition of the book has the addition of an appendix. The episode of their rescue was a gratifying occurrence. A fierce grizzly bear mauled his prey. Though in attendance, the hospital assistants and attendants were of little assistance to the surgeon. The artificer was susceptible to cajolery. He acknowledged the existence of fraudulent receipts. In vacation I go to the maritime provinces. The mangled corpses were a grisly sight.

7

raillery	interstice	judgment	lichen
dysentery	dentifrice	argument	lenient
effrontery	armistice	lodgment	gratuitous
buffoonery	apprentice	abridgment	miscreant
debauchery	accomplice	acknowledgment	cantaloupe

The apprentice is addicted to debauchery. The dentifrice was a gratuitous gift. A respite from buffoonery. The Commander-in-Chief signed an armistice after an argument. Lichens found lodgment and grew in the interstices of the cliff. Well-bred people rarely descend to raillery. The judgment of the court inflicted a severe penalty upon the counterfeiter's accomplices. Dysentery resulted from eating unripe cantaloupe. He censured the miscreant's shameless effrontery. An acknowledgment of his offence resulted in a lenient sentence. An abridgment is the whole in little.

8

culinary	exemplary	synopsis	utensil
hereditary	sanguinary	paralysis	inspector
mercenary	preliminary	emphasis	aluminum
alimentary	penitentiary	verdigris	subordinate
incendiary	anniversary	parenthesis	deportment

Correct emphasis gives pleasing variety to speech. The incendiary was sentenced to the penitentiary. Culinary utensils made of aluminum are preferred in hotel kitchens. Our national anniversary is celebrated on July 1st. He is distinguished for exemplary deportment. There was a sanguinary encounter preliminary to the main battle. Formerly many sovereigns employed mercenary troops. Verdigris is poisonous. A tendency to certain diseases appears to be hereditary. Enclose the subordinate clause in parentheses. Paralysis of the alimentary canal interferes with digestion. The inspector requested a synopsis of Queen Victoria's reign.

9

offertory	ejaculatory	crucial	analyst
derogatory	valedictory	financial	soprano
peremptory	observatory	sacrificial	eliminate
promontory	explanatory	prejudicial	teetotaler
conciliatory	inflammatory	controversial	chloroform

The valedictory address was enlivened by ejaculatory remarks from the audience. During the offertory the soprano rendered a fine solo. I made a peremptory demand for salary due. The appeal was inflammatory, not conciliatory. This treatise is explanatory of the elaborate sacrificial rites of the Jews. All controversial points were eliminated from the report. He is accused of uttering statements derogatory to the teetotaler's sincerity, and prejudicial to the state. An analyst made a crucial test of the purity of chloroform. Scrutinize the financial report.

10

alienate	accelerate	celestial	despatch
emaciate	syndicate	influential	detective
negotiate	confiscate	equinoctial	asbestos
facilitate	gesticulate	reverential	mastication
assimilate	corroborate	confidential	benediction

Excise officials confiscated an illicit whisky still. The politician alienated influential adherents. With reverential mien the vicar invoked a celestial benediction. Many foreigners gesticulate freely in talking. The detective's confidential report corroborated my statement. Several capitalists were incorporated as a syndicate. They negotiated for an asbestos mine. Accuracy and despatch facilitate business. Equinoctial gales accelerated the yacht speed. Thorough mastication aids the assimilation of food. His emaciated appearance excites compassion. The frigate's crew mutinied. He is repairing the dilapidated edifices. There was much cordiality in his greeting. A suit of linen pyjamas.

11

linear	requite	integrity	sawyer
jocular	expedite	depravity	bequeath
jugular	parasite	perplexity	mistletoe
globular	anchorite	tranquillity	mercantile
muscular	anthracite	susceptibility	intersperse

The mistletoe is a parasite on the oak. His jugular vein was nearly severed in two. Anthracite is accorded preference over bituminous coal. A lone anchorite aims to live in tranquillity. I am in perplexity as to linear and cubic measures. He requited my hospitality by bequeathing a generous legacy. Such degradation and depravity are attributed to savage barbarity. Extreme susceptibility to weather conditions materially weakens the patient's vitality. Punctuality expedites mercantile affairs. Secular interests differ from spiritual. Many recent balloons are not globular in shape. A muscular-looking sawyer interspersed jocular remarks.

12 (REVIEW)

raillery	paralysis	bailiff	tarlatan
bequeath	teetotaler	attitude	trillium
dysentery	apprentice	steadfast	pictorial
facilitate	gesticulate	stratagem	cretonne
emphasis	benediction	detriment	vanquish
dentifrice	explanatory	calcimine	loathsome
miscreant	conciliatory	diametrically	masquerade

The teetotaler's emphasis and gestures evoked the apprentice's raillery. Detectives were despatched to seize the miscreant's accomplices. Amity and enmity are diametrically opposed. The navy interspersed jocose remarks about the use of a dentifrice. Nothing can exceed my desire to accede to your request for mistletoe. My sire bequeathed me his benediction. His conciliatory attitude towards the anthracite miners facilitated negotiations. A difference of a few instants menaced the success of our stratagem. I related an instance of the bailiff's deference.

13

fallacy	intricacy	futile	cheviot
efficacy	democracy	facile	loyalist
celibacy	supremacy	textile	platinum
advocacy	episcopacy	ductile	persuasive
obstinacy	aristocracy	versatile	Shakespeare

The fallacy of the critic's argument was evident. The principles of democracy rarely find advocacy among members of the aristocracy. Within his realms the king holds supremacy. The ductile nature of platinum permits nice intricacy of design. None ever surpassed Aristotle in versatile genius. Cheviot cloth is a textile fabric. Celibacy of the clergy is a trait distinctive of the Catholic Church. The majority of the loyalists embraced Episcopacy. He vouched for the efficacy of the liniment. Shakespeare's facile pen has delighted many generations. The tyrant's obstinacy rendered futile our most persuasive appeals.

14

heresy	curtsy	tragic	succumb
ecstasy	epilepsy	sceptical	transient
apostasy	amateur	fanatical	obeisance
courtesy	grandeur	majestical	palmistry
hypocrisy	chauffeur	ecclesiastical	bumptious

A stranger's courtesy often exceeds a friend's. Revere sincerity, shun hypocrisy. Even transient visitors were unwearied in lauding the grandeur of the scene. Judas's apostasy consigned him to the reprobate class. "Waked to ecstasy the living lyre." The tutor succumbed to epilepsy. She made a graceful curtsy or obeisance to the duchess. I dissuaded him from employing a bumptious amateur in lieu of an experienced chauffeur. The procession swept majestically along. His bigoted, fanatical views were resolutely suppressed. Subsequently he was sceptical of the claims of palmistry. The curate was tried for heresy before an ecclesiastical tribunal. The ruffian met a tragic fate.

15

decency	vagrancy	radical	redoubt
currency	brilliancy	identical	schedule
tendency	occupancy	technical	catalogue
efficiency	discrepancy	tyrannical	veterinary
emergency	repugnancy	alphabetical	vaccination

"Want of decency is want of sense." Evidently there is some radical defect when young men descend to vagrancy. None doubted the efficiency of the veterinary surgeon. The auditor found no discrepancy in the schedules. The Kaiser's occupancy of the castle was brief. The impostor has a tendency to use spurious currency. In case of emergency the militia will defend the redoubt. The brilliancy of the meteor was obscured by vapor. The catalogue of the technical school gives an alphabetical list of apparatus. That is the identical excuse you proffered previously. Our evil inclinations are our most tyrannical foes. I feel no repugnancy towards vaccination.

16

velocity	elasticity	lineage	woeful
sagacity	loquacity	heritage	stevedore
audacity	complicity	assuage	surcingle
duplicity	reciprocity	scrimmage	subpoena
simplicity	eccentricity	hemorrhage	malefactor

In children simplicity is usually preferred to loquacity. All men appreciate the heritage of a noble lineage. I endeavored to assuage his grief for his niece's death, due to a hemorrhage. Accused of complicity in the plot, the malefactor was served with a subpoena. The elasticity of rubber is familiar to all. The stevedore displayed great audacity in the scrimmage. The initial velocity of a cannon ball is tremendous. The artist's eccentricity of manner is woeful. He accused me of duplicity in advocating a policy of reciprocity with the United States. He is noted for the sagacity of his judgments. Get a snaffle and surcingle for the pony.

17

diversity	intensity	hypocrite	reconcile
verbosity	pomposity	plebiscite	conciseness
animosity	propensity	exquisite	disinfectant
immensity	monstrosity	requisite	amphitheatre
perversity	impetuosity	perquisite	sanctimonious

A sanctimonious hypocrite evinced great propensity to deceit. Part beast, part bird, the creature was a monstrosity. The pomposity of the speaker aroused the animosity of his audience. The immensity of the amphitheatre was revealed by the intensity of the light. Conciseness of style is preferable to verbosity. A diversity of opinion exists as to the utility of disinfectants. A suite of exquisitely fitted rooms is a perquisite of the viceroy's. Explain the requisite qualifications for a voter in the plebiscite on local option. A stubborn perversity of will may accompany impetuosity of action.

18 (REVIEW)

ecstasy	subpœna	pretext	chemise
assuage	hypocrite	optical	embezzle
amateur	efficiency	warily	primitive
exquisite	transient	mirage	semaphore
identical	veterinary	illusion	crucifixion
schedule	hemorrhage	cymbals	inseparable
obeisance	eccentricity	humane	sauer-kraut

Has he the remedies requisite to assuage the stevedore's hemorrhage? A subpœna cut short the amateur's ecstasy. These concise schedules are not identical. A mirage is a transient optical illusion. No allusion was made to the veterinary's apostasy, but his eccentricity is plain. The mace is a symbol of authority. His offer to play the cymbals was merely a pretext for soliciting alms. An eminent physician was most humane in prescribing for the wretch, who was in imminent danger. Sea-sickness induced violent retching. The secretary has a record of the ayes and noes.

19

igneous	gorgeous	galleon	assassin
ligneous	courageous	dudgeon	suzerain
beauteous	outrageous	bludgeon	eruption
cutaneous	advantageous	puncheon	accordion
miscellaneous	simultaneous	chameleon	ingredient

Granite is an igneous rock. Sailing in the gorgeous sunset, the galleon was a beauteous sight. The editor found the use of miscellaneous items very advantageous. The suzerain was in high dudgeon at the outrageous conduct of subordinates. Cutaneous eruptions are cured by balms. The two courageous firemen emerged from the ruins almost simultaneously. The assassin used a heavy bludgeon. The chameleon was drowned in a puncheon. The metal box has a ligneous appearance. In accordions the tones are generated by means of metallic reeds. What are the ingredients in the mixture?

20

vexatious	ingenious	plebeian	jonquil
rebellious	illustrious	meridian	hygiene
fastidious	salubrious	tragedian	anatomy
contagious	amphibious	equestrian	cyclamen
mysterious	ignominious	grammarian	hysterics

People so fastidious about appearances are most vexatious. An ingenious physician proved the disease to be contagious. The illustrious tragedian died at the meridian of his glory. Many amphibious animals live in salubrious climates. The grammarian preserved a mysterious silence. The oppressive laws enacted by the nobles made the plebeians rebellious. The equestrian performance in the circus was an ignominious failure. The cyclamen and jonquil bloom profusely. Hygiene was substituted for anatomy. A frenzy of grief induced hysterics. Nicotine from tobacco is highly poisonous.

21

spirituous	superfluous	pavilion	crochet
impetuous	conspicuous	cotillion	croquet
sumptuous	tempestuous	vermilion	furlough
ambiguous	promiscuous	postillion	insomnia
contiguous	contemptuous	contagion	barricade

A free use of spirituous liquors was once believed to prevent contagion. Contemptuous treatment often gives rise to tempestuous scenes. Contiguous to the infirmary is a barricade. A promiscuous crowd danced a cotillion. Conspicuous among these by his vermilion necktie, was the postillion. Later, a sumptuous banquet was served in the pavilion with scrupulous care. The use of superfluous phrases renders his meaning ambiguous. Is he apt to be crotchety when playing croquet? The ensign's furlough was curtailed. Laudanum should not be used for insomnia.

22

mucous	scurrilous	routine	courier
ludicrous	unanimous	aquiline	missive
dexterous	marvellous	crinoline	attorney
garrulous	anonymous	guillotine	intercede
tremulous	omnivorous	tambourine	restaurant

Fishwives are noted for scurrilous language. Viewed merely as a literary work, the Bible is a marvellous volume. The attorney was tremulous when interceding with the jury. The restaurant waiter is garrulous. A courier received an anonymous missive. Mucous expectorations contribute to spread disease. The guillotine is so named from its introducer. A swarthy gypsy maiden played a tambourine dexterously. Stylish ladies may resume the wearing of crinoline. The bugler has an aquiline nose and a ludicrous squint. I found solace in the routine of daily duties. Swine are omnivorous feeders. The vote for the aqueduct was unanimous.

23

melee	pedigree	baptism	fraught
decree	fricassee	witticism	symptom
refugee	guarantee	fanaticism	foreclosure
matinee	mortgagee	hypnotism	marchioness
employee	chimpanzee	rheumatism	pianoforte

He guarantees seats for the matinee at the theatre. The chimpanzee's appearance is uncouth. A forlorn refugee evinces symptoms of chronic rheumatism. Judgment and witticism are often at strife. Cæsar issued a decree to his subjects to be enrolled. The chicken fricassee was insipid. Several instances of lunacy have developed from fanaticism. Four weeks' notice of foreclosure was issued by the mortgagee. I enquire into no man's pedigree. Hypnotism is fraught with danger. The marchioness is bountiful towards her employees.

24 (REVIEW)

hygiene	assassin	auricle	philopena
plebeian	witticism	palisade	variegated
furlough	tragedian	Jehovah	diaphragm
symptom	dexterous	opossum	somersault
guillotine	marvellous	abstinence	œsophagus
beauteous	rheumatism	vindictive	appropriate
guarantee	equestrienne	hallelujah	sarsaparilla

The attorney interceded to save the tragedian's assassin from the guillotine. The observance of hygiene alleviated all symptoms of hysterics or rheumatism. The prophets of old were persecuted. A sergeant prosecuted his search for recruits for his regiment. The athlete observes a strict abstinence as to fricassees and spirituous liquors. The beauteous and dexterous equestrienne is marvellously fastidious. I have studied about the auricles of the heart, the œsophagus, and the diaphragm. "The oracles are dumb." Though of plebeian origin his witticisms guaranteed him a place at court.

25

friction	repetition	typhus	bunion
abolition	extinction	fungus	species
cessation	exhaustion	octopus	ultimate
discretion	conciliation	humerus	epidermis
laceration	exaggeration	hippopotamus	chilblain

Oiling a machine lessens friction. Moulds are a species of fungus growth. "Discretion is the better part of valor." Repetition induces a habit. Exaggeration is frequently due to a too lively imagination. I dislocated my humerus; there was also a laceration of the epidermis. The abolition of slavery led to the American Civil War. The ultimate extinction of the hippopotamus is probable. Typhus fever is accompanied by great exhaustion. The Board of Conciliation effected a cessation of hostilities. The octopus has attained notoriety from tales of its ferocity. Bunions and chilblains are annoying.

26

calibre	massacre	inscription	curfew
accoutre	saltpetre	specification	suture
mediocre	sepulchre	stupefaction	ligament
fracture	manœuvre	annunciation	decipher
stricture	reconnoitre	conflagration	carabine

Saltpetre is used in curing bacon. Scouts were detailed to reconnoitre. Is the inscription on the pendant decipherable? Every manœuvre of the battalion was exact. There were frequent massacres of the pioneers by the Indians. A stricture of the intestines made an operation necessary. Christ's sepulchre was rock-hewn. The militia are accoutred with carbines of small calibre. The sexton gave a minute description of the conflagration. Orchids grew in the fissures of the cliff. The niche is occupied by a handsome statue. He sells dentists' forceps. Stupefaction was due to his inhaling gas. The apostles made annunciation of the gospel. "The curfew tolls the knell of parting day." The sutures of the skull are not tied by ligaments.

27

allusion	pretension	indigo	Messian
incision	oppression	portico	Israelite
precision	suppression	sirocco	wielding
ascension	intercession	stiletto	subjugate
dissension	condescension	armadillo	quadruped

In surgery precision is essential in making incisions. The oppression of Christians began after Christ's ascension. The author has pretensions to elegance of diction. Suppression of feeling strengthens character. The portico is of Roman style. The Queen's intercession secured a reprieve. The sirocco poisons the atmosphere. Condescension is a noble quality. Indigo is a permanent dye. The assassin was proficient in wielding a stiletto. Our geography has an allusion to the armadillo. There were lively dissensions among the Israelites regarding the expected Messiah.

28

minuet	gazette	plateau	capsule
minaret	coquette	tableau	quinine
parapet	etiquette	chateau	discern
clarionet	quartet	trousseau	specialty
flageolet	mignonette	portmanteau	parachute

Her trousseau was conveyed in a portmanteau. A recent issue of the gazette describes the count's chateau. The coquette is an adept in dancing the minuet. The graceful minaret was readily discerned from the height of the plateau. A series of tableaux was a complete hoax. The best instruments in the quartet were the clarionet and the flageolet. Does etiquette permit ladies to promenade on the parapet? The florist makes a specialty of mignonette. Take quinine in capsules. I descended in a parachute, swinging on a trapeze. The accounts of the diocese show a deficit. His post at the union depot is a sinecure. Buy sachet powder.

29

alleviate	fluctuate	quiz	osier	vizier
castigate	accumulate	baize	crozier	epicure
eliminate	concentrate	azure	malign	macaroni
exhilarate	approximate	cozen	benign	benevolence
capitulate	contaminate	chintz	arraign	Archbishop

He could neither malign nor cozen the judge. His benign countenance indicates benevolence. Ski-ing is exhilarating. A deacon bore the Archbishop's crozier. Censure arraigns both private motives and public actions. The sky was vested in azure. The price of baize and chintz fluctuates. The vizier concentrated his troops, and the besieged garrison capitulated. The ringleaders were castigated, but the sufferings of the troops were alleviated. Accumulate knowledge rather than wealth. The epicure disdains macaroni. Give an approximate estimate of the cost. Simplicity should not be imposed upon, nor virtue contaminated.

30 (REVIEW)

plateau	massacre	cotyledon	biassed
coquette	mignonette	forfeiture	reynard
mediocre	manceuvre	patrimony	equinox
repetition	quadruped	aggravate	colleague
exhilarate	stupefaction	vocabulary	miniature
exaggerate	conflagration	orthography	enrolment
trousseau	hippopotamus	presumptuous	instalment

The manoeuvres of the army corps were to prevent a repetition of the massacres. The hippopotamus is a species of quadruped not yet annihilated. Explain the uses of the calyx, the cotyledon, and the tendril. Acquire an extensive vocabulary and correct orthography. My adherence to the king resulted in forfeiture of my patrimony. Very exhilarating is the climb to plateaux perfumed by mignonette. His presumptuous adherents aggravated the quarrel. The loss of her trousseau in the conflagration stupefied the coquette. He exaggerates his mediocre abilities.

31

abattoir	cerebrum	repellent	calumny
reservoir	linoleum	recipient	sapphire
delirium	petroleum	delinquent	amethyst
laudanum	mausoleum	fraudulent	attribute
pendulum	meerschaum	antecedent	superintendent

Linoleum and petroleum are got wholesale at an emporium. The pendulum is of nickel. Distinguish between the cerebrum and the cerebellum. A public abattoir replaced the slaughter houses. The patient's delirium is attributed to doses of laudanum. The superintendent was the recipient of a meerschaum pipe. The delinquent auctioneer was accused of fraudulent dealings. The mausoleum is adjacent to the reservoir. His query was to elicit the antecedent of the relative pronoun. Calumny was utterly repellent to him. The amethyst and sapphire are precious stones.

32

tenacious	capricious	decatalogue	homicide
atrocious	loquacious	pedagogue	fascinate
malicious	precocious	demagogue	literature
efficacious	pernicious	synagogue	etymology
avaricious	pugnacious	avoirdupois	commodity

The decatalogue is kept in every synagogue. The precocious child was very capricious. He prescribed an efficacious elixir. The pedagogue taught syntax and etymology. The poet is avaricious of fame. The larceny of the diaper towelling and dimity was a malicious act. The demagogue incited a political intrigue. Cats are tenacious of life. Is the chamois pugnacious? Pernicious literature should be suppressed. Though handsome, she is too loquacious to fascinate her auditors. The cumbrous avoirdupois system is still used for weighing coarser commodities. He wreaked dire vengeance for the atrocious homicide. At the approaching session of Parliament the cession of territory will be broached. I throttled the dastard who vilified you, my liege.

33

nutritious	seditionous	cuticle	aerie
licentious	facetious	canticle	specie
pretentious	propitious	chronicle	sortie
contentious	ostentatious	corpuscule	reverie
superstitious	conscientious	tabernacle	menagerie

Rice is highly nutritious. Licentious and superstitious, the Roman Empire fell. Though facetious in speech he is not ostentatious in manner. A pretentious subaltern solicited leave to head a sortie. The weather was not propitious for a nocturnal expedition. Listening to the canticles in the synagogue, I fell into a reverie. The ancient chronicles relate many trivial episodes. While contentious in harangue he is not seditious in act. The conscientious physician prescribed for my carbuncle. Exercise develops muscle. The cuticle envelops the body. He robbed the eagle's aerie. The Puritans proscribed theatres. At the menagerie, wages are paid in gold specie. The blood corpuscles readily coagulate.

34

nuptial	decisive	recipe	anchovy
deferential	deceptive	epitome	bologna
reverential	seductive	anemone	scimitar
providential	initiative	extempore	souvenir
consequential	diminutive	catastrophe	gratitude

The sentinel's warning averted a catastrophe. An influential friend of ours contemplates building a substantial residence. Consequential people often aim to take the initiative. He wrote an epitome of the extempore speech. A diminutive hussar dealt a decisive stroke with his scimitar. The seductive path bordered by anemones proved deceptive. On receiving a souvenir of the nuptial ceremony he expressed his gratitude. Omit the recipe for anchovy sauce. Lightning struck a boat that was lightening its load. Bologna sausage satiated his appetite. The escapades of the dissolute servitor were scandalous. Dahlias, fuchsias, and zinnias.

35

regatta	influenza	conducive	copse	vassal
guerilla	neuralgia	suggestive	spigot	cañon
insignia	scarlatina	consecutive	faucet	tactics
dilemma	dyspepsia	competitive	geyser	gauger
cyclopædia	pneumonia	appreciative	trophy	vivacity

Our lacrosse team won the trophy in two consecutive years. Is scarlatina infectious? Is he appreciative of the stimulus afforded by competitive examinations? Influenza and pneumonia are very prevalent. The insignia of office were conferred after the regatta. Every library requires a cyclopædia. Dyspepsia and neuralgia are not conducive to vivacity. The gauger was in a sad dilemma when the faucet and spigot were lost. The skirmish is suggestive of guerilla tactics. The closing of a business letter may be, "Yours respectfully." Knight or vassal, let each respectively do his duty. Near the cañon is a geyser, beside a hazel copse.

36 (REVIEW)

recipe	defrayal	migratory	rescind
guerilla	reservoir	erysipelas	nautical
intrigue	apoplexy	pneumonia	deficiency
decisive	dyspepsia	meerschaum	pulmonary
souvenir	diminutive	anniversary	quarantine
scimitar	efficacious	superintendent	coincidence
facetious	abbreviate	chrysanthemum	pre-eminent

Malicious or facetious remarks were utterly abhorrent to the superintendent. The suicide's remains were borne on a bier to the morgue and embalmed. The capricious coquette contemned her suitor's offer. A guerilla war ensued from a seditious intrigue of avaricious vassals. That scimitar is a souvenir of a disastrous exploit therein. He condemned the recipe as not efficacious for erysipelas or pneumonia. An epitome of some chronicles about our antecedents is given in an encyclopædia. I prefer dahlias or fuchsias to chrysanthemums. A diminutive meerschaum pipe.

37

pharmacy	autograph	clique	panacea
blaspheme	biography	physique	avalanche
diphtheria	calligraphy	grotesque	lineaments
asphyxiate	amphibious	burlesque	conspirator
hydrophobia	phenomenon	picturesque	frontispiece

The major's autograph on the frontispiece of his biography was in strange calligraphy. The beaver is amphibious. At the pharmacy I got a panacea for diphtheria, hydrophobia, and other diseases. The lackey's grotesque physique is humorously portrayed in a burlesque play. All admonitions forbade blasphemy. The miners were asphyxiated by inhaling coal gas. An eclipse of the sun is a striking phenomenon. The avalanche was a picturesque sight. The clique of conspirators failed ignominiously. The sculptor has well represented his clear-cut lineaments.

38

eccentric	antiseptic	privilege	lucrative
authentic	lymphatic	sacrilege	diarrhœa
pneumatic	calisthenic	symptom	velocipede
spasmodic	pyrotechnic	thralldom	monotonous
diplomatic	hieroglyphic	martyrdom	predecessor

Authentic reports state that the ambassador, though eccentric, is yet diplomatic. Thralldom or martyrdom was once the penalty for professing Christianity. Pneumatic tires were not used on velocipedes. On Dominion Day the pyrotechnic display was superb. Calisthenic exercises, if not spasmodic, may eradicate certain ailments. The recent statutes give privileges to aliens. In rifling the church they were guilty of sacrilege. He obtained an authentic report on the use of arsenic in cosmetics for the complexion. Carbohc acid is an antiseptic. Describe the lymphatic gland. Hieroglyphics antedated the alphabet. My predecessor obtained a lucrative but monotonous post. An epidemic of diarrhœa raged with virulence in the army.

39

deodorize	delineation	heredity	eulogy
neutralize	realization	longevity	prestige
monopolize	anticipation	ingenuity	coercion
crystallize	specification	solemnity	procedure
tranquillize	resuscitation	eccentricity	reparation

Electricity deodorizes sewage. The patriarchs were remarkable for longevity. He displayed ingenuity in his stage delineations of the beau's eccentricities. During the requiem service and funeral obsequies the solemnity of the scene was impressive. The aborigines of Australia rank low in the scale of humanity. What people are our antipodes? The mal-contents were finally tranquillized. Acids and alkalies neutralize one another. Anticipation is often more pleasurable than realization. Learn how to resuscitate one apparently drowned. Specifications for the water conduits were drawn up with exactitude. Sugar crystallizes readily.

40

lacteal	effervesce	larynx	vitriol
funereal	acquiesce	pharynx	seidlitz
ethereal	excrecent	baritone	antidote
corporeal	convalescent	labyrinth	mammal
cochineal	incandescent	strychnine	oleander

Seidlitz powders effervesce. He lopped excrecent growths from his oleanders. Millions of incandescent lights made the scene almost ethereal. Funereal rites await all that is corporeal in man. All mammals are nourished by lacteal fluid. From the cochineal insect a beautiful dye is obtained. Both the larynx and pharynx are concerned in sound production. A baritone voice is intermediate between bass and tenor. Strychnine may be a nerve tonic. The intricate passages of the ear are called the labyrinth. Soft music is quiescent. During convalescence he was prohibited from severe exertion. I enquired for an antidote for vitriol.

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS.

abbreviate ✓	avoirdu pois	colleague	eliminate ✓
abhorrence	banqueted	corporeal	emaciate
aborigines	baritone	corpuscule	embezzle
abridgment	beauteous	corroborate	emphasis
accelerate ✓	benefactor ✓	cotillion	employee
accomplice ✓	benefiting	cotyledon	epilepsy
accoutre	bulletin	courtesy	episcopacy
acquiesce	bumptious	crocheting	equestrian
adjutant	buoyant	crucifixion	equinoctial
aggressor	burlesque	crystallize	etiquette
alimentary	calcimine	debauchery	exaggerate
allegiance	calligraphy	debilitate	exhaustion
amateur ✓	capricious	decisive	exhilarate
amphibious	catastrophe	deficiency	existence
anemone	celibacy	delineation	expedite
anonymous ✓	chancellor	delirium ✓	exquisite
anthracite	chilblain	dentifrice	exorbitant
apostasy	chronicle	dexterous	extempore
approximate	cochineal	diaphragm	facetious
armistice	coincidence	diarrhoea	facilitate
artificer	competitive	dilapidate ✓	fastidious
assassin	complainant	diphtheria	fraudulent
assimilate	complexion	diminutive	fricassee
audacity	conciliatory	discrepancy	funereal
auricle	condescension	dysentery	garrulous
authentic ✓	confidants	eccentricity	gesticulate
avalanche	conscientious	ecstasy	gorgeous ✓
avaricious	contemptuous	effervesce	grandeur
asphyxiate ✓	contiguous	elasticity	gratuitous

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

grievance	lineaments	nutritious	precedence
grotesque	loathsome	obeisance	precision
guarantee	✓loquacious	obsequies	precocious
guillotine	ludicrous	obstinacy	pre-eminent
harangue	malevolent	occurrence	prejudicial
hemorrhage	malicious	œsophagus	preliminary
hippopotamus	manœuvre	omnivorous	presumptuous
homicide	maritime	ostensible	privilege
hydrophobia	martyrdom	pageant	procedure
hypocrisy	marvellous	palmistry	proficient
hysterics	massacre	panacea	propitious
ignominious	mausoleum	parachute	puncheon
incandescent	mediocre	paralysis	pursuance
incendiary	meerschauum	parishioner	quartette
incision	menagerie	pavilion	raillery
indefatigable	mercenary	pedagogue	recipient
influenza	meridian	✓penitentiary	remediable
ingenious	microscope	pernicious	repetition
initiative	mignonette	perquisite	requiem
instalment	miscellaneous	pharmacy	requisite
interference	mistletoe	phenomenon	resuscitate
intersperse	monotonous	philopena	reverential
interstice	mortgagee	physique	rheumatism
irresistible	munificent	pictorial	rhinoceros
irrevocable	mutinied	picturesque	sacrilege
jonquil	mysterious	plebeian	sagacity
kerosene	nautical	plebiscite	sanguinary
labyrinth	neuralgia	pneumatic	sarsaparilla
licentious	nuisance	pneumonia	sauer-kraut

REVIEW OF THE DIFFICULT WORDS—*Continued.*

scarlatina	souvenir	symptom	tranquillity
sceptical	specification	syndicate	trousseau
scrimmage	spirituous	synopsis	tyrannical
scurrilous	steadfast	tabernacle	unanimous
seditious	stratagem	tarlatan	upheaval
semaphore	strychnine	technical	variegated
seniority	stupefying	teetotaler	velocity
sepulchre	sumptuous	tempestuous	verbosity
simultaneous	superintendent	tenacious	vermilion
sinecure	surcingle	theatrical	vindictive
somersault	susceptible	tragedian	witticism

allege	copse	eclipse	malign	rites
aqueduct	conduit	efficacy	meteor	routine
aquiline	corps	elicit	missive	salver
arraign	corpse	enmity	mucous	seidlitz
assuage	courier	ensign	navvy	series
bailiff	critic	facile	nicotine	solace
balance	croquet	faucet	optical	species
biassed	crotchet	fissure	palisade	succumb
bigoted	curtsy	fraught	plateau	suite
bologna	dahlia	frenzy	premier	sumac
bunion	decency	fuchsia	pyjamas	trait
calibre	decipher	furlough	recipe	trapeze
carbine	deficit	guerilla	redoubt	trivial
chamois	depot	hygiene	requite	typhus
chasm	despatch	illicit	rescind	utensil
clique	diocese	jugular	reverie	vitriol
concise	discern	lunacy	reynard	weird

RULES FOR SYLLABICATION.

A syllable is a sound uttered with one impulse of the breath. The group of letters representing such a sound should never be separated in dividing words; *e.g.*, re-bel' (verb), reb'-el (noun), pres'-ent (noun), pre-sent'-ed. To divide a word into syllables, pronounce it slowly and correctly, and note the natural division into sounds. In writing, it is preferable to put the whole word *on one line*. When this cannot well be done, that part of the word left at the end of one line should suggest the part beginning the next line; *e.g.*, *happiness* should be divided—*happi-ness*, not *hap-piness*.

RULES FOR SPELLING.

1. At the end of monosyllables with a short vowel sound, the letters *f*, *l*, or *s* are usually double; *e.g.*, muff, ball, pass.

2. Words ending in silent *e* usually drop it on adding any suffix beginning with a vowel; *e.g.*, come, coming; bride, bridal; love, lovable.

EXCEPTIONS:—(i) Words ending in *ce* or *ge* retain the *e* before the suffixes *able* and *ous*, in order to keep the soft sound of *c* or *g*; *e.g.*, traceable, outrageous.

(ii) Words ending in *ee*, *oe*, or *ye* retain the final *e* when *ing* is added; *e.g.*, freeing, shoeing, eyeing.

3. Monosyllables and words accented on the last syllable, if they end in a single consonant with a single vowel before it, usually double the final consonant before a vowel-suffix, *e.g.*, clap, clapper; clan, clannish; nod, nodded; prefer, preferring.

EXCEPTION:—When the derivative has the place of the accent changed, the final consonant is not doubled; *e.g.*, prefer', preference. Note also, *gases*, *gaseous*, *transferable*, *woolly*.

4. Words ending in a single *l* double it before a vowel-suffix; *e.g.*, chisel, chiselled; revel, reveller; cancel, cancelling. But, *paralleled*.

5. Words ending in *y* preceded by a consonant usually change the *y* into *i* when a suffix not beginning with *i* is added; *e.g.*, cry, cries, crying.

EXCEPTIONS:—Dryly, dryness; shyly, shyness; slyly, slyness.

Note also daily, gaily, gaiety, laid, paid, said, saith, slain, staid.

6. *ei* or *ie*. When sounded like long *e*, *i* comes before *e* except after *c*; *e.g.*, piece, deceit. But, *either*, *neither*, *plebeian*, *seize*, *leisure*, *weird*.

When not sounded like long *e*, the order of the letters is always *ei*; *e.g.*, skein, height.

PUBLIC SCHOOL LEAVING.

1

actuary	codicil	cavilling	statutory
warranty	clerical	repellent	executrix
accruing	implicit	recurrent	appraisal
aggrieve	coercion	deterrent	legitimate
indelible	obsolete	sullenness	rescinded
collectible	obduracy	stubbornness	rescission

2

coupon	lessor	pleas	vacillate
waiver	lessee	marine	oscillate
vellum	felony	tontine	irrigated
engross	nullify	zephyr	deprecate
crasure	consols	vestige	desiccate
issuing	vendor	salvage	mitigated
voucher	annuity	assigns	litigation

3

elegy	ellipsis	ordnance	dunning
poesy	metaphor	ordinance	endorsed
lyrical	paradigm	colloquy	collateral
couplet	italicize	soliloquy	purloined
synonym	rhetorical	antithesis	remittance
homonym	allegorical	hyperbole	acceptance

4

rabies	emanate	narrator	plagiarist
subtler	permeate	instigate	chirography
sentient	relegated	promissor	phonography
consular	licentiate	guarantor	facsimile
succinct	depreciate	assignor	petit jury
incipient	excruciate	consignee	puisne judge
æsthetic	disseminate	mortgagor	knight-errant

5			
oriel	mullion	flotilla	arsenal
tenon	stanchion	binnacle	veille
newel	buttress	halyards	patrolled
mortise	abutment	forecastle	gymnastics
dovetail	colonnade	pyramidal	silhouette
boudoir	escutcheon	maelstrom	supercilious
6			
missal	auspices	judiciary	symmetrical
schism	nonpareil	beneficiary	connoisseur
Genesis	lacquered	depository	malfeasance
heretics	ensconced	depository	discoloration
perusing	accountant	rendezvous	maintenance
proselyte	personnel	proprietary	complaisance
itinerary	sustenance	commissary	presentiment
7			
chiffon	silesia	beryl	inertia
ruching	mohair	carat	fusible
chenille	taffeta	emery	residue
organdie	bandanna	pyrites	volatile
chambray	buckram	sardonyx	calcium
tarpaulin	valenciennes	turquoise	magnesia
8			
oxygen	febrile	polygon	scalene
hydrogen	lesion	rhomboid	isosceles
sulphate	cohesion	trapezium	equitable
chloride	sensory	reciprocal	acoustics
molecule	specific	precipitate	dynamics
radially	bronchial	centripetal	corollary
ambrosial	lachrymal	centrifugal	equilateral

9

anise	eczema	chyme	anæmia
hyssop	biceps	cognac	X phthisic
jasmine	molars	trachea	X phthisis
X spiræa	calibers	cranium	varicose
syringa	bicuspid	papilla	paroxysm
caraway	debauchee	chrysalis	allopathic
hydrangea	victuallers	hellebore	X homœopathy

10

cocaine	anodyne	morphine	eustachian
calomel	osseous	quassia	belladonna
lobelia	diagnose	sassafras	ipecacuanha
copperas	mortuary	condiments	laryngitis
paregoric	lymphatic	X eucalyptus	peritonitis
collodion	panegyric	X apocalypse	appendicitis

11

abettor	alluvial	collusion	conscientious
coadjutor	connubial	demurred	predilection
precursor	centennial	agrarian	reminiscence
laboratory	cylindrical	patrician	commissariat
prohibitory	rhetorical	herculean	homogeneous X
admonitory	rhythmical	sepulchral	embarrassment

12

moiety	sedative	throes	metaphysics
nucleus	sediment	pallor	X psychology
mussels	abeyance	orgies	aide-de-camp
mollusc	prevalence	exorcise	physiognomy
cuisine	dependence	colossal	paraphernalia
pristine	ascendency	analogous	plenipotentiary
libertine	excrecence	anomalous	X pharmaceutical

13

psaltery ✕	irascible	auricular	cinerary
psalmody ✕	porphyry ✕	auriferous	prescience
hierarchy ✕	equipoise	succulent	saccharine ✕
espionage	fortuitous	ameliorate ✕	boulevard
plenteous	reversible	deshabille	troubadour
mnemonics ✕	transferable	dishevelled	tournament

14

astute	aspirate	bourn	centipede
abstruse	archives	breviary	composite
falchion	authentic	brougham	charlatan
alchemy	halcyon	bellicose	iniquitous
tubercles	harlequin	captious	ubiquitous
algebraical	clairvoyant	capillary	incorrigible
anatomical	connivance	seriatim	irrepressible

15

corsair	deducible	hydraulic	expatiate
contour	fallibility	guttural	ingratiate
deify	credibility	critique	illusory
expiate	debilitate	technique	internecine
embryo	defamatory	hypotenuse	iridescent
emissary	equanimity	hypothesis ✕	putrescence

16

kraal ✕	memoirs	vertebræ ✕	indigenous
khedive ✕	maniacal	minutiae ✕	ingenuous
jeopardize	medallion	oligarchy	methylated
laconically	parricide	miscellany	immaculate
lithograph	fratricide	adolescent	Mussulmans
litigious	ostracized	omniscient	querulous
pharisaical ✕	percussion	necropolis	quintessence

17

hybrid	spherical	Teutonic	phrenologist
pillory	sedulous	quixotiĉ	phraseology
placable	spermaceti	symphony	polytechnic
precincts	prodigious	sycophant	punctilious
papyrus	promiscuous	superficies	pseudonym
repertory	perspicacity	surveillance	surreptitious

18

viscid	facade	nefarious	extricate
zodiac	pedagogy	voluptuous	defalcate
satiety	vibratory	vicissitude	exchequer
zoology	vicarious	vernacular	perforated
vacuum	usurious	consummate	cognizant
vagaries	vouchsafe	ventriloquist	apparition
camellia	vociferate	deliquescent	incarcerate

19

aviary	aeronaut	cuirass	propagate
callous	plausible	caitiff	immaterial
guerdon	aeroplane	caisson	acclamation
piquant	regrettable	cogitating	subsidiary
brusque	similarity	tessellated	unparalleled
flippancy	contrariwise	pomegranate	cartilaginous

20

onerous	minx	orifice	gherkin
libellous	sphinx	bacillus	stoicism
rancorous	chloral	tattooed	bagatelle
derelect	murrain	tasselled	whirligig
tamarack	vignette	proboscis	beleaguer
deciduous	casually	patrician	stomachic
calamitous	casualty	dissimilar	decoction

SMALL DIFFICULT WORDS—*Use these words in sentences.*

abyss	doily	lien	rhythm	tutor
acacia	ecstasy	lithe	schism	umbel
acme	elite	llama	scion	venial
aerial	elixir	lode	scroll	vial
alias	ellipse	lymph	sedge	vicar
alpaca	epoch	lyre	seethe	viceroy
annals	facade	Maori	sere	virile
axiom	facile	melee	sheik	viscera
azure	falcon	mirage	shoal	viscid
benign	fiasco	morgue	Sioux	visual
broncho	flaccid	myrrh	sloyd	vital
cache	foci	naive	sluice	vitiate
cairn	futile	newel	soiree	vizier
calyx	ghoul	nymph	sphinx	vogue
caulk	gist	ogre	steppe	vyng
chaise	gluey	onyx	suave	waive
chaos	gneiss	orchid	swarthy	weevil
chary	groat	oust	sylph	weird
chronic	guano	pageant	sylvan	whiz
cinque	gyves	placid	synod	whorl
clique	heresy	plaguy	theme	wiliness
corse	holm	plaice	theory	wince
cote	idyl	poise	thews	winch
crucial	igneous	pygmy	thrall	winze
cymbal	irate	python	tierce	withal
cynic	ivied	qualm	trawl	wraith
dais	jargon	radii	treatise	wreak
débris	lichen	realm	trite	wroth
disc	liege	regime	tryst	wry

THE BUILDING OF ENGLISH WORDS.

The *root* of a word is the shortest form in which it appears. Thus *tal*, meaning number, speech, is the root of *tale*, a number counted ; *tale*, a story ; *tell*, narrate ; *toll*, something counted out ; *talk*, discourse.

The root of a word may undergo modification and become a *stem*. Thus *love* is the stem of the root *lov*-, and to this stem are added such *inflections* as *-est*, *-s*, *-d*, as *loves*, *lovest*, *loved*.

Again, to the root of a word may be added a *prefix* or *suffix*, thereby forming a new word called a *derivative*.

If to the root *dar*-, dear, the prefix *en*- be added, we get *endear*, and the same root with the suffix *-ling* gives *darling*. As a rule, English prefixes and suffixes are added only to English roots. But there are many exceptions.

Word-making is often effected by *compounding*. A *compound* word is one made by uniting two words together, as *sea-lion*.

Compound Nouns are formed in various ways:—(a) by uniting a noun with a noun: *bridal*=*bride* *ale*, *daisy*=*day's* *eye*, *Gospel*=*God's* *spell* or *story* ; (b) noun with adjective: *redbird*, *midnight*, *quick-silver*, *twilight*=*two* *lights* ; (c) noun with verb: *bakelhouse*, *god-send*, *grindstone*, *spendthrift* ; (d) noun with adverb: *bystander*, *offshoot*, *uplift* ; (e) noun with preposition: *afterthought*, *byword*, *onset* ; (f) verb with adverb: *drawback*, *farewell*, *income*, *welcome*.

Compound Adjectives are numerous:—(a) Noun with adjective: *barefoot*, *lily-white*, *purse-proud*, *sea-green*, *sky-blue* ; (b) noun with participle: *heart-rending*, *sea-faring*, *sea-girt*, *way-laid*, *worm-eaten* ; (c) adverb with participle: *bygone*, *everlasting*, *far-reaching*, *high-strung*, *ill-pleased*, *well-bred* ; (d) noun with noun: *iron-side*, *lion-heart* ; (e) nouns with nouns, adjectives, and adverbs, + *ed*: *club-footed*, *gray-headed*, *tender-hearted*, *under-handed*.

Compound Verbs are few:—(a) Verb with noun: *backbite*, *browbeat*, *henpeck*, *hoodwink*, *kiln-dry* ; (b) verb with adjectives: *dumbfound*, *fulfil*, *whitewash* ; (c) verb with adverb: *don* = *do on*, *doff* = *do off*, *outdo*.

Compound Adverbs are made by uniting (a) noun with noun: *endways*, *sideways* ; (b) noun with adjective: *always*, *breast-high*, *meanwhile*, *sometimes* ; (c) preposition with noun: *outside*, *overboard* ; (d) adverb with preposition: *hereafter*, *therein*, *whereupon*.

PREFIXES.

A favourite way of building words is by the use of prefixes. Generally speaking, these are of English, French, Greek or Latin origin—it being understood in this connection that French is but a modified form of Latin.

ENGLISH PREFIXES.

Inseparable prefixes have no meaning in themselves and cannot stand alone. The most important are:—

A-, *on*: away, alive; *at*: ahead: *of*: akin.

And-, *against* (Greek *anti*): answer (*sweri-an*, to declare).

Be-, old form of *by*: betimes, bypath; in verbs: bedaub (daub all over), bewail (wail for), benumb (make numb).

For-, intensifies the meaning, (thoroughly): forbear, forlorn, forswear, forbid (command against), forego.

Fore-, *first*, *before*: foresight, forejudge.

Mis-, *wrong*, *wrongly*: misdeed, miscall, mislead.

Un-, *not*: unholy, unafraid. In verbs, it indicates the reverse of the simple verb: unbind, unfold, unmask.

With-, *against*, (*from*): withstand, withers (of a horse), withhold.

Separable Prefixes.

After, *after*: aftergrowth, aftermath (= after the mowing), afterthought.

All (old Eng. *al*), *all*: almost, alone.

Forth, *forth*: forthcoming.

In (French *en*), *in*: inborn, illusion, import, irruption; encase, enclose; entwine, embody, employ; enable = *to make able*, embitter.

Off or *of*, *off*, *from*: offal = what falls off, offspring.

On, *against*, *towards*: onset, onslaught, onward.

Out has a sense of direction or surpassing, (*beyond*): outcast, outpost, out-run, outline; utter, utmost (*i.e.*, outer, outmost).

Over, *over*, *above*: overhead, overcoat, overturn, overspread, over-bold.

Through = thorough: throughout, thoroughfare, thoroughbred, through-ticket.

Tw, *two*, *double*: twice, twilight = double or doubtful light, twill, twin = double, twine, twist = two strands twisted.

Under, *below*, *lower*: underhand, underlie, underneath, undertone.

Up, *up*: upland, upshot, upbraid, uphold, uprising, upward.

LATIN (AND FRENCH) PREFIXES.

- A-, ab-, (ab-s-), away from :** avert, absent, ab-s-tract ; Fr., *avaunt*.
- Ad-, (Fr. a-) (d is often changed because of the influence of the following consonant), to :** adapt, abbreviate, accord, affect, aggression, allude, annul, arrogate, attain ; Fr., *achieve, acquaint, amount*.
- Amb- or am-, around, round about, (both) :** ambition (lit. *going about*, canvassing), ambiguous, ambidextrous, amputate (to cut around).
- Ante-, before :** antedate, ante-room, anticipate ; Fr., *an-* in ancestor = antecessor.
- Bis- and bi-, twice, two :** bias (= two-faced), biped, bisect, biscuit (= twice baked).
- Circum-, around :** circumference, circuit, circulate, circumvent.
- Cum-, with, takes the forms com-, con-, col-, co-, cor-, under the influence of the letter following :** compound, concord, collect, coöperate, correct, counsel.
- Contra-, against :** contradict ; Fr., controvert, counterfeit.
- De-, down, from :** decline, deduct, decamp. It is negative in derange, deform, destroy ; intensive in declare, deprave, despoil, desolate, desiccate.
- Dis-, di-, asunder, separation :** disarm, diffuse, disown, divorce ; Fr., *des-, de-* in defer, defy, delay, descant.
- Ex-, e-, out, out of, proceeding from :** exclude, exhale, ex-governor, extract, educe, elect, emanate, evade.
- Extra-, beyond :** extraneous, extraordinary, extravagant.
- In-, in, into, on :** infer, invade, invent. It also becomes *il-, im-, ir-*, before certain consonants, as illusion, improve, irrigate.
- In-, not :** incapable, illiberal, impious, irrelevant, ignoble.
- Inter-, intro-, among, between, within :** interfere, intervene, introspection.
- Male-, bad, ill, wrong :** malcontent, malpractice, maltreat.
- Mis-, ill, wrong :** misadventure, misalliance ; Fr., mischief.
- Non-, not :** nonage, nonentity, nonsense.
- Ob-, toward, facing, against :** object, obstruct. It also becomes *oc-, ot-, op-* : occur, offer, oppose.
- Pene-, almost :** peninsula, penult.
- Per-, through, often intensive, throughout, thoroughly—and so wrongly :** perspire, pervade ; persist, perturb, pervert ; pellucid, pilgrim (see *ager*). Fr. *par-* : pardon.
- Post-, after :** postdate, posthumous, post-mortem, postscript.

LATIN (AND FRENCH) PREFIXES—*Continued.*

- Pre-**, *before* : precede, precursor, preëmt, premature, premise, prevent.
Preter-, *beyond, more than* : preterite (of past time), preternatural.
Pro-, *before, for, forward* : proceed, proconsul, prologue, pronoun, provide ;
por-tend. Fr., *pur* : purchase, pursue.
Re-, *red-, back, again* : rebel, recede, recover, redeem.
Retro-, *backwards* : retroactive, retrograde, retrospect.
Se-, *sed-, apart* : seclude, secrete, sed-i-tion (a going apart), segregate.
Sub-, *under, from under* : subject, subtract. It also becomes *suc-*, *suf-*,
sug-, *sum-*, *sup-*, *sur-*, *sus-*, as in *succor*, *suffer*, *suggest*, *supplant*,
suspend ; *subdivision* (*i.e.*, lower), *summon* (*sub* = slightly), *sur-*
reptitious.
Super-, *above, beyond* : superfine, supernatural, superposed ; Fr., *sur-*,
surname, *surpass*, *surtout* (= over all).
Trans-, *across* : transcend, transient ; tradition, traverse ; Fr., *tres-*,
tresspass.
Ultra-, *beyond* : ultramarine, ultra-radical, ultra-tropical.
Vice-, *in place of* : vice-consul, vice-president, viceroy ; vicar.

GREEK PREFIXES.

- A-**, *an-* (before vowels), *not* : a-nom-alous = ir-regular, an-archy, an-onym-
ous, apathy, atheist ; a-morph-ous = formless, an-aemia = bloodlessness,
an-odyne = something that relieves pain.
Amphi-, *on both sides, double* : amphibious, amphitheatre.
Ana-, *up, back, anew* : anatomy, analysis, anagram, analogy, anathema.
Anti-, *against* : antarctic, antidote, antipathy, antipodes, Antichrist,
anticyclimax.
Apo-, *from, away from, off* : apology, apostle, apostrophe, aphelion, apogee
(*gē* = earth), apostasy.
Arch-, *chief* : archangel, archbishop, archfiend, archi-tect.
Auto-, *self* : autocrat, autograph, automobile, autonomy, automatic,
aut-opsy.
Cata-, *down, (thoroughly)* : cataract, catastrophe, catechise, catalogue,
(a complete numbering).
Dia-, *through, (between)* : diagonal, diagram, dialogue, diapason, diaphragm.
Dis-, *di-, twice, doubly* : dissyllable, di-phthong, dilemma.
Dys-, *ill, bad* : dysentery, dyspepsia.
Ec-, *ex-, out, out of* : ec-centric, ec-lipse, ec-stasy, exegesis, exodus, exorcise.

GREEK PREFIXES—*Continued.*

- En-, in :** energy, emblem, emphasis, empiric, encomium, encyclic, endo-gen.
Epi-, upon, to : epidemic, epigram, epistle, epitaph, ep-hemeral, ep-och.
Eu-, well : eucharist, eulogy, euphemism, euphony, ev-angel = good news.
Exo-, outside, without : exo-gen, exoteric, exotic.
Hemi-, half : hemicycle, hemisphere, hemi-stich.
Hyper-, over, beyond measure : hyperbole, hypercritical, hypertrophy.
Hypo-, under : hypocrite, hypodermic, hypothesis, hyp-hen (= one).
Meta-, after, between, (changed for) : metaphor, metathesis, metamorphosis, metonymy, met-hod = after a way (hodos).
Para-, beside, near by, contrary to : parable, paradox, parallel, parish, parody, par-helion.
Peri-, around, near : period, perimeter, perigee (gē = earth), perihelion.
Pro-, before, for : problem, prologue, prophet = interpreter.
Syn-, with, togeth'er : synagogue, syntax, syl-lable, sym-pathy, sy-stem.
-

WORD-BUILDING BY THE USE OF SUFFIXES.

Suffixes, sometimes called *affixes* or *postfixes*, are even more numerously employed in English than are prefixes, and, indeed, have a greater modifying power over the words to which they are attached. They consist of a letter or letters, syllable or syllables appended to the end of words or roots; and, like prefixes, are borrowed mainly from old English, Latin (French) and Greek.

ENGLISH SUFFIXES.

Nouns.—The most important are :—

- ard, -art, denoting habit, or possession of a quality in an excessive degree: braggart, coward, drunkard, laggard, reynard, sluggard, wizard.
- craft, strength, skill, cunning: woodcraft, priestcraft, witchcraft.
- d, t, th, suffixed to roots: flood (from the root of flow), seed (sow); drift (drive), drought (dry), flight (fly); death (die), birth (bear), sloth (slow), health (heal).
- dom, authority, dominion, quality, condition: earldom, kingdom, christendom, Saxondom, wisdom, freedom, serfdom.
- en, gives a diminutive meaning: chicken (little cock), kitten, maiden.

ENGLISH SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

- er, denotes agent : instrument ; belonging to (of places) : brazier, farmer, fuller, hater, leader, saw(y)er, writer ; grater, heater ; Londoner.
- hood, (-head), condition, order, collection : brotherhood, childhood, God-hood, knighthood, manhood, priesthood, wifehood ; Godhead.
- ing, (participle) act of, result of act : farthing (fourth), dwelling, feeling, riding. It is collective in clothing, shipping.
- kin, diminutive : bodkin, firkin, lambkin, mannikin.
- le or -l, diminutive, means : bundle, handle, runnel, saddle (= little seat), satchel, sickle.
- ling, diminutive, sometimes contemptuous : darling, duckling, firstling, gosling, hireling, nestling, seedling.
- lock, state : wedlock.
- ness, forms abstract nouns from adjectives, quality, state : goodness, holiness, weakness.
- ock, diminutive : bullock, hillock, paddock (= a little park), Pollock (= little Paul).
- m, or -om, forms nouns from verbs : bloom (from blow), gloom (glow). seam (sew), team (tow).
- red, state, sometimes collective, quality : hatred, kindred ; Mildred (mild in counsel), Ethelred (noble in counsel).
- ric, office, dominion : bishopric.
- ship, state, office : clerkship, fellowship, horsemanship, lordship, stewardship, worship (= worthship).
- stead, place : bedstead, homestead, instead.
- ster denotes an agent, (originally a woman), a person who does something with skill or as an occupation : spinster, chorister, huckster, maltster, songster, tapster, roadster ; baxter (bake-ster), brewster, webster (the woman who weaves). It is depreciative in : gamester, punster, oldster, trickster, youngster.
- th, -t, state, quality, act, number in order : dearth, filth, mirth, wealth, worth, theft, tenth.
- ther, -der, or -ter denotes an agent : father, mother, brother, sister ; bladder (blow), rudder (row), laughter, water (wet), winter (wind).
- wright, work or workman : millwright, playwright, shipwright, wheelwright.
- ward, keeper : hayward, steward (= sty-keeper), woodward.
- y, -ie, diminutive : baby, lassie, Tommy, Willie.

ENGLISH SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

Adjectives.—Some of the more important are :—

- ed, -d, the past participle ending, possession : honored, landed (possessing lands), talented.
- en, participial ending, also denotes material : drunken, given, hewn (= hewen), molten, river ; flaxen, golden, silken, silvern, oaken, wooden ; heathen (= belonging to the country).
- erly, -ern, direction, section : southerly, eastern.
- fast, firm : rootfast, shamefaced (= shamefast), steadfast.
- fold, times : fourfold, manifold.
- ful, full : artful, hopeful, needful, sinful.
- ish, similarity, pertaining or belonging to, somewhat : boyish, brutish, foolish, slavish, English, French, Irish, Scottish, Scotch, Welsh ; blackish, whitish.
- le, weakens the root : brittle, fickle, little.
- less, without : bloodless, childless, fadeless, toothless.
- like, -ly, like : childlike, Godlike, ghastly (= ghostly), womanly.
- ow, modern form of old Eng. -u : callow, fallow, narrow, yellow.
- right, straight (= direct) : downright, forthright, upright.
- some, like, full : blithesome (showing gladness), burdensome, gamesome, gladsome, irksome, winsome (wyn = joy).
- teen, ten : thirteen, etc.
- ty, tens : thirty, etc.
- ward, course, direction : awkward (awk = Icelandic afug, back foremost), cityward(s), landward, westward.
- wise, way, manner : lengthwise, likewise, nowise. The word *ways* is often substituted : endways, sideways.
- y, -ey, like, of the nature of, covered with : bloody, crafty, dusty, mighty, stormy, tricky.

VERB AND ADVERB SUFFIXES are much fewer and less important than those used to form nouns and adjectives. The following may be noted :—

Verbs.—

- en, is causative, make : cheapen, deepen, gladden, quicken.
- er, denotes frequency, (energy) : chatter, linger, spatter (spot), splutter, sputter (spout), waver, whimper (whine).

ENGLISH SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

-le, also denotes frequency, sometimes energy: handle, jingle (chink), joggle, shuffle (shove), sparkle, startle, tickle, tipple, whittle.

Adverbs.—Certain suffixes occur which have already been given, as :—

-ly, manner : awkwardly, falsely, nobly.

-wise, manner : crosswise, otherwise.

-ward, direction : hitherward.

LATIN (AND FRENCH) SUFFIXES.

LATIN SUFFIXES, alike numerous and important, have in perhaps the majority of cases taken on a French form. For although, prior to the Norman Conquest, English had been but slightly influenced from foreign sources, yet Norman French, the language of the Conquerors, survived long enough to produce an impression on the language of England.

Noun Suffixes.—The most important of these are :—

-acy, -cy, rank, office, state : abbacy, bankruptcy, captaincy, magistracy, papacy, tenancy.

-ade, state, place of or for : blockade, collonade, promenade, serenade.

-age, makes an abstract or collective noun, act, state : beverage, bondage, courage, homage, marriage, tonnage, vintage, cordage, hermitage, plumage, village.

-al, pertaining to, possessing, act of : animal (anima = breath of life), canal, cardinal, hospital, withdrawal.

-an, belonging to : American, artisan, Christian, librarian, pagan, publican, chaplain, captain.

-ance, -ence, } form abstract nouns, the act of : abundance, diligence,
-ancy, -ency, } repentance, consistence, pliancy, clemency.

-and, -end, that which is to be : memorandum, -a, agend-a, multiplicand ; dividend, legend, minuend, subtrahend.

-ant, -ent (participle), one who (does) : assistant, combatant, lieutenant, litigant, agent, client, patient, regent.

-ar, one who (is or does) : scholar, vicar.

-ary, place for : apiary, granary, library, seminary. It also designates a trade, profession, business : actuary, commissary, lapidary, notary, secretary ; incendiary, voluptuary.

LATIN (AND FRENCH) SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

- ate, agent, state, office: advocate, consulate, curate, legate, postulate, protectorate, pontificate.
- ce, -ice, form abstract nouns: benefice, device, justice, palace, service.
- cle, -cel, diminutive: corpuscle, parcel.
- ee, (Fr. form of -ate), person to whom: assignee, employee, grantee, legatee, trustee, vendee.
- el, -le, form diminutives: chapel, libel, buckle, castle.
- er, -eer -ier, one who (does): mariner, auctioneer, pioneer, brigadier.
- er, place: larder, saucer.
- ern, place: cavern, cistern, tavern.
- ery, -ry, place: cemetery, foundry, laundry, nunnery, surgery.
- ery, -ry, condition, quality, collection, production: slavery, bravery, treachery, finery, peasantry, carpentry, poetry.
- ess, feminine agent: empress, governess, sorceress.
- et, -let, diminutive: coronet, floweret, lancet, puppet, ticket, bracelet, chaplet, eaglet; etiquette (= a little ticket).
- icle, diminutive: article, icicle, particle.
- ion, -sion, -tion, action, process, state, result: action, legislation, mansion, opinion, position, rebellion.
- ive, who or that which (does or is): fugitive, native, representative.
- men, -me, -ment, denoting result accomplished, instrument, state; regimen, regime, amendment, document, ornament, banishment.
- mony, quality, state, act: acrimony, matrimony, sanctimony, testimony, ceremony.
- on, -one, denotes greatness: clarion, flagon, million, trombone. It appears as -oon in balloon, dragoon, saloon.
- or, agent, quality, act: emperor, governor, ardour, behaviour, savor, clamour.
- sel, diminutive: damsel (= little dame), morsel.
- t, -ot, agent, having passion for: prophet, patriot, zealot.
- ter, person who: master, minister.
- tor, -trix, agent: actor, competitor, pastor, executrix, testatrix.
- tude, condition, quality: altitude, fortitude, servitude, multitude.
- ty, quality, state of: charity, docility, frailty, poverty, vanity.
- ule, -cule, diminutive: globule, spherule, animalcule, molecule.

LATIN (AND FRENCH) SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

-ure, -ture, act of, thing done: capture, departure, architecture, manufacture, creature.

-y, condition, collection: victory, company, family, society.

Adjective Suffixes.—The Latin (and French) suffixes are used extensively to form adjectives. The following may be noted:—

-able, able, capable of: amiable, arable, capable, considerable, friable (= easily crumbled), lovable, portable.

-aceous, containing, like: argillaceous (clayey), crustaceous (with crust-like shell), farinaceous (*far*, corn), herbaceous.

-al, pertaining to: ancestral, bestial, communal, final, legal, tidal, vernal.

-an, pertaining to, belonging to: Arabian, civilian, human, partisan, sylvan.

-ant, -ent, (be)-ing, (do)-ing: abundant, cognizant, defiant, errant, observant, mordant, verdant, adjacent, consistent, convalescent, crescent, diffident, effervescent.

-ar, like, belonging to: angular, circular, lunar, secular.

-ary, pertaining to: binary (double), capillary, honorary, military, sanitary, tributary, visionary.

-ate, having the quality expressed by the root: delicate, deliberate, fortunate, intricate, obdurate.

-atic, pertaining to: aquatic, fanatic (*fānum*, temple), lunatic.

-esque, like, partaking of: arabesque, burlesque, grotesque, picturesque.

-ible, able: credible, divisible, edible, flexible, frangible, tangible, visible.

-ic, pertaining to, like: domestic, gigantic, hectic, lyric, metallic, poetic.

-ical (-ic + al), pertaining to: angelical, chemical, nautical, theatrical.

-id, quality: acid, candid, limpid, morbid, sordid.

-il, pertaining to: civil.

-ile, like **-able, -ible**: docile, ductile, fragile, mobile, prehensile, versatile.

-ile, like **-il**: hostile, infantile, juvenile, mercantile, senile.

-ine, pertaining to, partaking of: adamantine, alkaline, aquiline, canine, clandestine, divine, feline, saline.

-ive, inclined to, tending to: abusive, cohesive, corrective, determinative, fugitive, plaintive, relative, seductive.

-ite, like **-ate**: definite, exquisite, favourite.

-lent, full of, having (to excess): corpulent, fraudulent, opulent, truculent, violent (*vi-s* = force).

LATIN (AND FRENCH) SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

- ory, inclined to, pertaining to: amatory, accessory, advisory, illusory, prohibitory, sensory, valedictory.
- ose, containing, abounding in (often to excess): bellicose, comatose, globose, grandiose, jocose, verbose.
- ous, like -ose: ambitious, arduous, assiduous, bulbous, furious, piteous, poisonous, omnivorous, riotous.
- und, inclined to, possessing: jocund, moribund, rotund, rubicund.

Verb Suffixes.—These are few:—

- ate, originally past participle suffix, as *am-āt-us*, loved: celebrate, donate, eradicate, perforate, vaccinate.
- fy, make: beautify, fructify, modify, notify, revivify.
- ish, make, do: admonish, cherish, establish, finish, relish.

GREEK SUFFIXES.

Although not numerous, Greek suffixes are important in English word-making. They are used principally in making nouns.

Nouns:—

- asm, quality, that which: enthusiasm, sarcasm (= flesh-tearing).
- ast, one who (does): elegiast, enthusiast, gymnast, symposiast.
- ic (-ics), an art, science: logic, music, phthisic (asthma), physic (science of medicine), ethics, physics, politics, statics, tactics.
- isk, diminutive: asterisk (= little star), obelisk (little spit or pillar).
- ism, act of, result, state, doctrine: atheism, baptism, criticism, euphemism, socialism, schism, syllogism, Anglicanism, stoicism.
- ist, denotes practice, occupation: apologist, chemist, copyist, elegist, eulogist, Hebraist, organist.
- ma, -m, result produced: asthma, diorama, dogma, drama, apothegm, theorem.
- sis, act of, result: analysis, emphasis, genesis, periphrasis, synthesis.
- sy, like -sis: apostasy, epilepsy, hypocrisy, idiosyncrasy, palsy (= paraly-sis), poesy.
- t, -te, one who (does or is): apostate, comet (= long-haired), planet (= wanderer), poet (= maker).

GREEK SUFFIXES—*Continued.*

- ter, (-tre),** place of, instrument: center, meter, philter (love-potion), theatre (*theā-*, see).
- y,** denotes quality, state, science: autonomy, botany, geography, geometry, logomachy, melancholy, monarchy, philosophy, theology, theory.

Adjectives:—

- ac,** pertaining to: cardiac, elegiac, hypochondriac, Syriac.
- i:,** belonging to, like; aromatic, athletic, authentic, despotic, frantic, Hebraic, hypnotic, idiotic, monarchic, polytechnic, theoretic.

Verbs:—

- ize (-ise),** do, make or cause to be: baptize, criticise, dogmatize, Hellenize, ostracize, proselytize, theorize. It is often attached to stems not derived from Greek: anglicize, authorize, Judaize, botanize, fertilize, naturalize, pulverize, scrutinize, terrorize.

ENGLISH ROOT-WORDS AND DERIVATIVES.

The native force of English was such that it came to be a highly developed language, possessing a copious vocabulary and a rich literature in prose and verse. Indeed, the English quite surpassed their Norman conquerors in learning and literary culture. It is this English that lies at the foundation of the English of to-day, and some attention may well be given to old English root-words.

Āc, an *oak*, gives us oak, acorn, Acton

Bac-an, to *bake*: baker, baxter (female baker), batch.

Ban-a, a *slayer*: bane, baneful, henbane.

Bēat-an, to *stroke*: beat, bat, battle, beetle, batter.

Beorg-an, to *shelter*: bury, burrow, burgh, harbour, harbinger.

Bēr-an, to *bear*: bear, birth, bairn, breed, brood, bier, barrow, brother, bird.

Bēt-an, to *make good*: better, best, boot (to boot).

Bind-an, to *bind*: band, bond, bondage, bundle.

Bit, to *bite*: bit, beetle, bait, bitter.

Blāw-an, to *puff*: bladder, blain, blast, blister, blot, bloat.

Blōw-an, to *blossom*: blow, bloom, blossom, blade

Brec-an, to *break*: break, breakers, brake, bracken, breach.

Brēow-an, brew, brewer, broth, bread.

Būg-an, to *bend*: bow, elbow, bough, bight.

Byrn-an, to *burn*: burn, brown, brimstone, brand, brandy, brindled.

ENGLISH ROOT-WORDS AND DERIVATIVES—*Continued.*

- Catt**, a *cat*: catkin, kitten, caterpillar, caterwaul.
- Cēapi-an**, to *buy*: cheap, cheapen, chap, chaffer, Chapman.
- Cen-an**, to *produce*: kin, kindred, kind, kindle.
- Cēow-an**, to *chew*: chew, cheek, cud.
- Clēow-an**, to *split*: cleave, cleaver, cleft, clover (split grass).
- Clif-an**, to *stick to*: clip, cleave (together).
- Cnāw-an**, to *know*: ken, know, knowledge.
- Cnot-ta**, a *knot*: knot, knit, net.
- Cunn-an**, to *know, be able*: can, cunning, uncouth.
- Cweth-an**, to *say*: quoth, bequeath, bequest.
- Cwic**, *alive*: quick, quicken, quick-set, quicksilver.
- Dæ-an**, to *divide*: deal, dole, dale, dell.
- Dēm-an**, to *judge*: deem, doom, doomsday, king-dom.
- Dēor**, *dear*, dearth, darling, endear.
- Dōn**, to *act*: do, don, doff, deed.
- Drag-an**, to *draw*: drag, draw, dray, draft, drain, dredge, draggle, drawl.
- Drif-an**, to *push*: drive, drove, drift, adrift.
- Drinc-an**, to *soak*: drink, drench.
- Drip-an**, to *drip*: drip, drop, droop, dribble, driblet.
- Dryge**, *dry*: dry, drought, drugs (dried plants).
- Far-an**, to *go*: far, fare, welfare, ferry, ford.
- Fēower**, *four*: farthing, firkin, fourteen, fortnight, forty.
- Flēog-an**, to *flee*: fly, flight, flea, fledged.
- Flēot-an**, to *float*: float, fleet, afloat, flotsam.
- Fōd-a**, *fool, feed*: food, fodder, foster, father, forage.
- Fōn**, [P.P. gefangen], to *catch*: fang, finger, new fangled.
- Frēon**, to *love*: friend, friendship.
- Gal-an**, to *sing*: gale, yell, nightingale.
- Gang-an**, to *go*: gang, gangway, ago.
- Gnag-an**, to *bite*: gnaw, gnat, nag (to tease).
- Graf-an**, to *dig, cut*: grave, engrave, graft, groove, carve.
- Grip-an**, to *seize*: grip, gripe, grasp, grab, grope.
- Gyrd-an**, to *surround*: gird, girdle, garden, yard, vineyard.
- Hæl-an**, to *heal*: hale, holy, hallow, health, hail, whole, wholesome, wassail.
- Hebb-an**, to *raise*: heave, heaven, heavy, (heave-offering).
- Hlāf**, *bread, loaf*: loaf, lord (hlāford, loaf-keeper), lady (hlæfdige = loaf-kneader).
- Licg-an**, to *lie*: lie, lay, layer, lair, outlay.
- Loda**, *guide*: lead, lodestar, lodestone.
- Māg-an**, to *be able*: may, main, might, mighty.
- Māw-an**, to *cut*: mow, math, after-math, mead, meadow (mown spot).

ENGLISH ROOT-WORDS AND DERIVATIVES—*Continued.*

Mōn-a, *moon*: month, moon, (moon-shiner).

Nasu, *nose*: nose, nasal, nostril, nozzle.

Penn-an, to *shut up*: pen, pin, pound, impound.

Pic, *point*: pike, peak, picket, pike (a fish), peck, pecker.

Rēaf, *clothing, spoil*: rob, robber, reave, bereave, reever, robe.

Scēap-an, to *form*: shape, ship, scape (landscape).

Scēot-an, to *throw*: shoot, shot, shut, sheet, shutter, shuttle, scud.

Scer-an, to *cut*: shear, share, shire, scar, scare, score, sharp, short, shirt, skirt, shred, scrip, scrap.

Scuf-an, to *push*: shove, shovel, shuffle, scruffle, sheaf, scoop.

Sitt-an, to *sit*: sit, set, seat, settle.

Slē-an, to *strike*: slay, slaughter, slog, sledge.

Slip-an, to *slip*: slop, slipper, sleeve.

Snīc-an, to *crawl*: sneak, snake, snail.

Stede, *place*: stead, instead, home-stead, steady, steadfast.

Stici-an, to *stick*: stick, stitch,

stake, stock, stockade, stock still.

Stīg-an, to *climb*: stair, stile, stirrup, sty.

Styr-an, to *direct*: steer, stern, steerage.

Sweri-an, to *declare*: swear, answer (and-, against), forswear.

Tæc-an, to *teach*: teach, teacher, token, taught.

Tell-an, to *account*: tell, tale, talk, toll, teller.

Tēon, to *draw*: tow, tug.

Thæc, *roof*: thatch, deck.

Tred-an, to *walk*: tread, treadle, trade, tradesman.

Trūwa, *good faith*: true, truth, troth, betroth.

Twā, *two*: twain, twelve, twenty, twig, twine, twist.

Wana, *lacking*: wan, wane, want, wanton.

Wef-an, to *weave*: weaver, web, woof.

Warū, *defense*: war, wary, aware, ward, guard, guardian.

Wit-an, to *know*: wit, wise, wisdom, wistful, witness.

Wraest-an, to *wrest*: wrest, wrestle, wrist.

LATIN WORDS AND DERIVATIVES.

English and the French of the Norman conquerors continued to live side by side for about two centuries, neither materially affecting the other. About 1300 an extensive borrowing of literary (Parisian) French words began, and during the next two hundred years the majority of the thousands of French words we now use were taken over into English.

Latin words began to be used in England while yet there was no English language; many came in with the introduction of Christianity. This borrowing has gone on steadily ever since. As has just been said, English borrowed extensively from literary French. Now, as French is only Latin in a corrupt form, it is often impossible to determine whether a particular word was taken directly from Latin or French. It is estimated that one-fourth of the English vocabulary is derived from Latin.

The Latin stem or stems have been indicated, as, *acr-*, *acrid*; *audīt-*, *auditor*. The letters (Fr.) occurring after a word indicate that the Latin stem has been modified in passing through the French into the English language.

Ac-, *sharp*—**āc-er** (*acr-*) *sharp*; **āc-us**, *needle*, **ac-uo**, *I sharpen*: *acid*, *acerbity*, *acid*, *acrimony*, *acute*, *acu-men*, *eager* (Fr. *aigre*, *sharp*, *sour*), *vin-egar* (Fr. *vin*, *wine*, + *aigre*), *acetic*.

aed-es, *a building*; **aedi-fic-āre** (see *facio*), *to build (up)*: *edi-fice*, *edi-fy*.

aes, *money*—**aes-tim-are** *to value*: *estim-ate*, *in-estim-able*, *esteem*, *aim* (Fr.).

āger (*agr-*), *field*, *country*; **per-agr-are**, *to travel through*: *agr-arian*, *per-e-gr-inate*, *pil-gr-im* (Ital. *pellegrino* = *peragr-*), *agri-culture* (see *colo*).

āg-o (*ag-ito*), *I drive*, *perform*; **act-us**, *performed*: *ag-ent*, *co-g-ent*, *agitate*, *act-ion*, *actor*, *act-ive*, *ag-ile*, *ex-act*, *transact*, *amb-ig-u-ous*.

ali-us, *other*; **al-ter**, *the other*: *ali-en*, *alienate*, *innalienable*, *ali-as*, *ali-bi* (= *else-where*); *alter*, *alternate*, *altercation*, *sub-alter-n*.

āl-tus, *high*: *alt-ar*, *altitude*, *ex-alt*, *ali-ment*, *ali-mony*, *alto* (Ital.).

ām-o (*amāt-*), *I love*; **amī-cus**, *friend*. *am-ity*, *amor-ous*, *amatory*, *amour*, *amic-able*, *ami-able*, *in-imic-al*, *en-emy* and *enamoured* (Fr.).

anim-a, *air*, *breath of life*; **anim-us**, *mind*: *anim-al*, *anim-ate*, *anim-osity*, *anim-advert* (see *verto*), *un-anim-ous*, *equ-anim-ity* (*aequus*), *animalcule*.

ann-us, *year*: *ann-als*, *ann-uity*, *anni-versary* (*verto*), *annual*, *per-enn-ial*.

antiqu-us (*anticus*), *ancient*: *antique*, *antiquary*, *antiquity*, *antic*.

apt-us, *fitted*, *suitable*; **in-ept-us**, *senseless*: *apt*, *aptitude*, *ad-apt*, *in-ept*.

aqua, *water*: *aqu-atic*, *aqueous*, *aquarium*, *aque-duct* (*duco*).

arbiter, (arbitr-), *umpire* : arbiter, arbitrate, arbitra-ment, arbitrary.

ar-, *join*—**ar-ma**, *fittings, arms* ; **ar-tus**, *joint* : arm, armour, army, arma-ment, article, articulate ; armada and armadillo (Span.), armi-stice (*sto*).

ar-s (same root as above), *skill* : art, artisan, artist, artifice (*fac*-), in-ert.

audi-o (audit-), *hear* ; **aur-is**, *ear* ; **ob-oedi-o**, (*hear-ken to*), *obey* : audience, ob-edi-ence, audit, auditor, audit-orium, audible, aur-al, aur-icle, aurist.

Bell-um, old form duellum, *war* : bellicose, belli-ger-ent, re-bel, revel (Fr.).

bĕnĕ, *well*, **bŏnus**, *good* : bene-dic-tion, beni-son ; bene-factor, bene-ficent, benefit (*facio*) ; bene-vol-ent (*vŏlo*) ; beni-gn, boon and bounty (Fr.).

bis, *bi, twice* ; **bini**, *two by two* : bi-cycle, bi-ennial, bi-sect, bi-weekly, bis-cuit (*twice baked*), bin-ary, combine.

brev-is, *short* : brevity, brief (Fr.), breviary, ab-breviate.

Caballus, *a nag* : through Fr., caval-ier, cheval-ier, cavalry, chivalry.

căd-o (cĭd-), *I fall* ; **căs-us**, *a fall* : cad-ence, c(h)a-nce, de-cad-ence, de-cay, de-cid-uous, in-cident, cas-e, casu-al, cas-cade.

caed-o (caes-), *I cut* ; **in-cĭd-o**, (in-cis-) *I cut in* : de-cide, incisive, precise.

camp-us, *plain, field* : encamp, campaign, champion and champaign (Fr.).

cand-, *be white, glow*—**cand-idus**, *white* ; **in-cend-o** (cens-), *kindle* : candor, candid, candidate, candle, in-candescent, incend-iary, incense.

can-o (cant-), **cant-o** (cantât-), *I sing* : can-orous, cant-icle, canto, cant.

căp-io, (capt-), **ac-cip-io** (cept-), *take, receive* : capacity, capt-ive, caption, captious, re-cip-ient, de-ceive and re-ceipt (Fr.), re-cipe, ac-cept, precept, cap-able, sus-cept-ible, cape.

căpŭt (căpĭt-), *head* : cape (headland), capital, capitol, capit-ulate, captain, chapter (Fr. *chapitre*), catt-le and chattel (Fr.) ; pre-cipit-ate.

căro (carn-) *flesh* : carnal, in-carn-ate, carnat-ion ; through Fr. and Ital.

car-us, *dear* ; **căr-itas**, *dearness, love* : charity, cherish (Fr. *cher* = cār-).

cast-us, *pure* ; **castigo** (castigât-), *punish* : castigate, chaste.

caus-a, *cause* ; -cūs- in verbs : cause, causal, causation, ac-cuse, accusation.

cav-us, *hollow* : cave, cavern, cavity, con-cave, cage and cajolery (Fr.).


ced-o (cess-), *go, yield, leave off* : cede, accede, cease, cessation, proceed.

cens-eo, *I assess, judge* : census, censor, censure.

cent-um *hundred* : cent, century, centurion, centenary, centi-grade.

cern-o (crĕt-), *I distinguish, decide* ; **cert-us**, *fixed* : dis-cern, dis-crim-inate, discreet, con-cern, decree, se-crete, secret-ary, certain, certi-ficate.

circ-um, *around* ; **circ-us**, *circle* : circle, circular, circuit (ĭ-), circ-um-spect.

- cīvi-s**, *citizen*; **cīvi-tas**, *state, city*: civic, civilize, civilian, city and citadel.
- clam-o**, (*clamāt-*), *I cry out*: claim, exclaim, declamation.
- claud-o**, (*claus-*), *I shut*; in compounds, -**clūdo** (*clūs-*): clause, close, ex-clude.
- clīv-us**, *slope*; in-**clīno** (*clināt-*), *bend*: de-clivity, in-clination, declension.
- colo**, (*cult-*), *I till, revere*; **colon-us**, *farmer*: colony, cult, culture.
- cōmodus**, *convenient*: commodity, incommode, accommodate.
- cōpia**, *plenty*: copious, copy, cornucopia
- cōr** (*cord-*), *heart*: cord-ial, con-cord, dis-cord, record, core, cour-age (Fr.).
- cōrōn-a**, *garland, crown*; **corolla** (*lit. little crown*) *chaplet*: crown, coronal, coronet, coronation, coroner, corolla, corollated, corollary
- corpus** (*corpōr-*), *body*: corps, corpse, corporal, corporate, corpus-cle.
- crēd-o** (*crēdit-*), *I trust, believe*: credential, credit, ac-credit, creed,  credible, incredulous, recreant (Fr.).
- crē-o** (*creāt-*), *produce*, **crēsc-o** (*crēt-*), *grow*, creator, cresc-ent.
- crēm-o** (*crēmāt-*), *I burn*: cremate, cremationist, crematory.
- crux** (*crūc-*), *cross*: crucial, crucify, excruciating, crusade (Span.), cross, cruise.
- cūp-id-us**, *desiring*: cupidity, covet (Fr.), covetousness.
- cūra**, *care*; **cūr-o** (*cūrāt-*) *care for*: cur-ious, cure, curate, curacy, curé (Fr.), accurate, procure, se-cure = sure (Fr.), (*sē* = *without*).
- curr-o** (*curs-*), *I run*: cur-rent, cursive, in-cur, suc-cor; course.
- Damnum**, *loss*; **damn-o** (*damnāt-*), *condemn*: damn, condemnation, in-demnity, dam-age (Fr.).
- dēbe-o** (*dēbit-*), *I owe*: debit, debt (Fr.), debenture.
- decem**, *ten*: December (orig. the *tenth* month), decim-al, decennial.
- dēc-et**, *it is becoming*; **dēc-us** (*dēcōr-*), *ornament*: dec-ent, decor-um.
- dens** (*dent-*), *tooth*: dental, dentist, dentition, in-dent, tri-dent.
- dē-us**, *God*: deity, de-ist, deify, deiform.
- dic-o** (*dict-*), *say*; **dīc-o** (*dicāt-*), *proclaim*: dictum, diction, diction-ary, dictate, indict, verdict (*vēr-us*), ab-dicate, predicate.
- dī-es**, *day*: dial, diary, diurnal = journal (Fr.), ad-journ (Fr.), meri-dian.
- dign-us**, *worthy*; **dīgn-it-as**; *worth*: dignity, dainty (Fr.), dignify, in-dign-ant, condign, deign and dis-dain (Fr.).
- disc-o**, *I learn*; **dōce-o** (*doct-*) *I teach*: disciple, docile, doctor, doct-rine.
- do** (*lāt-*), **dōn-o** (*dōnāt-*), *I give, present*: data, date, dative, donor, donate, add (= *ad* + *do*), render (Fr.; *re-*, back), dotal, dowry (Fr.), dowager.
- dōl-eo**, *I grieve*; **dōl-or**, *grief, pain*: dole (= grief), doleful, dolor, dolorous, condole, in-dolent.

PUBLIC SCHOOL SPELLER

dōm-o (dōmīt-) *I subdue*; **dōmin-us**, *lord, master*: in-domitable, dominant.
dōm-us, *house*: domestic, domicile.

dormi-o (dormīt-), *I sleep*: dormitory, dormant and dormer (Fr.).

duc- *lead*—**duc-o** (dūct-); **ēlūc-o** (educāt-), *I rear*; **dux** (dūc-), *leader*:
 re-duce, ductile, conduct, conduit (Fr.), deduction, traduce, education.

duo, *two*: dual, duel (see *bellum*), double (Fr.; *duplus*), doublet, duplex.

Ēm-o (empt-), *I buy*; **ex-emp-lum**, *example*: pre-empt, ex-emption, ex-emplify, per-emptory, sample (Fr.), redeem, ransom (Fr.; *red-imo*).

ēs-se, *to be*; **ab-s-ens** (absent-), *being away*; **fūtūrus** *about to be*: ess-ence
 (lit., *being, existence*), present, ent-ity, futurity, inter-est.

Fāber (fābr-), *workman*; **fabric-a**, *workshop*: fabric, fabricate, forge (Fr.).

fāci-es, *form, face*: facial, efface, super-ficies=sur-face (Fr.), façade (Fr.).

fāci-o, (fact-), *I make*; **ef-fīci-o** (effect-); **fācil-is**, *easy*: fact, fact-ion, fashion
 (Fr.), factor, pro-fici-ent, affect, defection, suffice, feat (Fr.), feature,
 facile, feasible (Fr.), faculty, artificer.

fall-o, (fals-), *I deceive*: fallacy, infallible, false, fail and fault (Fr.).

fānum, *temple*; **fēstus**, *festal*: fane, fanatic, pro-fane, festive.

fā-, *speak*—**fāri** (fāt-, fān-), *to speak*; **fā-bula**, *tale*; **fā-ma**, *a report*: in-fant,
 infantry, pre-face, fate, fatality, fable, affable, fabulous, infamous.

fē-, *produce*—**femina**, *a woman*; **fēlix**, *happy*: feminine, female, felicity.

fend-, *strike, fend*—occurs in compound verbs, e.g., **de-fend-o**, (-fens-),
ward off: defend, offend, offence, fence, in-fest.

fēr-o, (lāt-), *I bear*; **fertilis**, *productive*: fertile, in-fer, differ, elated.

fīl-es, *faith*; **fīdēlis**, **fīd-us**, *trusty*; **foed-us** (foeder-), *treaty*: fidelity, infidel,
 diffident, feder-al, defy, af-fi-ance, fi-ancé, faith, fealty.

filius, *son*, (*filia daughter*): filial, affiliate, Fitz- (Fitzedward) (Fr.).

fīng-o, (fict-, fīg-), *I fashion, make up*: figment, figure, fictile, fiction,
 effigy; through Fr., feign, feint, faint.

fīnis, *end*; **fīni-o** (fīmīt-), *I end*: fine, con-fine, final, finable, finical, affinity,
 infinitude; through Fr., finance, finish, finesse.

fīrm-us, *steadfast*; **fīrm-o** (fīrmat-), *I strengthen, strength*: firm, confirmation,
 affirmative, firmament (lit. *support*), farm (through Ang. Sax.).

flagr-o (flagrāt), *I burn*; **flam-ma**, *flame*: flagrant, inflame, flambeau (Fr.).

flect-o (flex-), *I bend*: in-flect, flex, flex-ible, flexor, flexion, flexure.

fīōs (fīōr-), *flower*; **floresc-ēre**, *to blossom*: flora, florid, florist, florescent.

flu-o (flux-), *flow*; **fluct-us** *a wave*: flu-ent, fluid, influence, flux, fluctuate.

fōli um, *leaf*; **fōliāt-us** *leaved*: foliage, folio, foil (Fr.), trefoil, portfolio.

fōns (font-), *a spring*: font, fount, fountain (Fr.), fontal.
fōrm-a, *shape*; **form-o** (formāt-), *I shape*: form, formal, formula, perform.
forti-s, *steadfast, brave*: forti-tude, fortify; through Fr., comfort, effort, force, forte, fort, fortress.
frag-, **frang-o** (fract-), *I break*: fragile, fragment, fracture, in-fringe.
frāter, *brother*: fraternal, fraternity, fratricide (*caedo*), friar (Fr.).
frigidus, *be cold*; **frīger-are**, *make cold*: frigidity, refrigerate, refrigerant.
frons (front-), *forehead*: front, frontal, affront, effrontery and frontier.
frūg-, **fru-i** (fruct-), *to enjoy*; **frūg-es**, **fructus**, *fruit*; **frugi**, *useful*: fructify, frugi-ferous, frugi-vorous, fruit, fruition, frugal.
fūgi-o (fūgit-), *I flee*: fugitive, refuge, subterfuge, febrifuge (*febris*, fever).
fulge-o (fuls-), *shine*; **fulmen**, *lightning*: refulgent, fulminate.
fūnd-o (lūs-), *I pour*; **fū-tilis**, *vain*: re-fund (= pay back), fusible, refuse, confuse, effusion, confound and foundry (Fr.), fount (of type), futile.
fund-us, *bottom*; **fund-āre** (fundāt-), *to found*: fundament = foundation (Fr.), pro-fandity; Fr., profound, (to) found, (to) founder, fund, refund.
fung-i (funct-), *perform*: de-funct, function (Fr.) perfunctory.

Gēl-, **-gelid-us**, *icy cold*; **gēl-āre** (gelāt-), *to congeal*, **glacies**, *ice*: gelid, gelatine, glacier, glacial, jelly (Fr.).
gēn- (*birth*)—**gēn-us** (gēnēr-), (*birth*), *race*; **gen-s** (gent-), *nation*; **gigno** (genit-), *give birth*: general, generate, congener, gentle, gentile, congenital, ingenious, genius, gender (Fr.), ingenuous.
gēr-o (gēst-), *bear*: belli-gerent, gesture, di-gest, register and jest (Fr.).
grād-i (gressus), *to walk, go*; **grād-us**, *a step*: gradi-ent, gradation, e-gress, gradual; de-grade, aggressive, degree (Fr.).
grandis, *great*: grand, grandee (Span.), grandeur (Fr.), grandiose.
gran um, *a grain*: granule, granary, granite, ingrain, garner and grange.
grātus, *acceptable*; **grātia**, *favour*; **grātiaē**, *thanks*; **gratul-āri**, *to congratulate*: gratitude, grateful, gratify, ingratiate, grace ("say grace" = *āgĕre grātiās*), gracious, gratis, gratuitous, gratulation, agree (Fr.).
grāvis, *heavy*: gravity, grave (= serious; Fr.), aggravate, grief.
grēx (grēg-), *a flock*: gregarious, e-greg-ious, aggregation.

Hābe-o (hābit-), *I have*; in compounds -hibeo, **prohibeo**, *prevent*; **habilis**, *suitable*: habit, habitude, exhibit, prohibitive, able (Fr.).
haere-o (haes-), *I stick*: ad-here, in-her-ent, hesit-ate.
hēres (hērēd-), *heir*: hered-ity, heir (Fr.), co-heir, in-her-it (Fr.), heir-loom.

hōmo (hōmīn-), *man*; **humān-us**, *human*; **humus**, *ground*; **humil-is**, *lowly*:
homi-cide, inhumanity, ex-hume, humility, humble and homage (Fr.).

hōspes (hōspīt-), *host*, also *guest*; **hōspīti-um**, *inn*; **hōstis**, *enemy*: hospital
(= hostel, hotel, Fr.; hence) hostelry, hostler; host (army), hostile.

Idem, *same*; **item**, *likewise*; **ī-terum**, *a second time*; **iterāre**, *to repeat*:
identity, identify, item, itemize, iterate, reiteration.

impero (imperāt-), *I command*; **imperium**, *rule*: imperative, empire (Fr.).

insūla, *island*: insular, pen-insula, insulate = isolate (Fr.), isle (Fr.).

in-teg-er, *whole* (= in-tac-t; from *tag*-, see *tango*): integer, entire (Fr.).

intellego (intellect-), *I understand*: intelligent, intellect, intellectualism.

īra, *anger*, **irāsc-i**, *to be angry*: irate, iracund, irascible, ire (Fr.).

ī-, *go*—This root is found in **ēo** (īt-), *I go*; **ī-tio**, **ī-tus**, *a going*; **iter** (ītīner-),
a going, march; **īn-ī-tium**, *a beginning*: amb-ī-ent, amb-ī-tion, se(d)-i-
tion (sē = *apart*), adit, exit, circuit, itinerant, initial.

Jac-, *throw*—**jācĭo** (ject- in compounds), *I throw*; **jāct-ūra**, **jāculatio**,
casting; **jac-ēre**, *to lie (down)*: jactitation, abject, project, adjective,
rejection, conjecture, ejaculation; adjacent, circumjacent; through
Fr., jet (= jut), jetty, jetsam, gist and joist (from *jacēre*).

jocus, *jest*; **jūcundus**, *pleasant*: jocose, jocular, joke, jocundity, juggler
and jeopardy (*jeu parti* = even chance) (Fr.).

jūdex (jūdic-), *a judge*; **jūs** (jūr-), *right*; **jūrāre**, *to swear*; **justus**, *just*;
judicial, prejudice, justice; Fr., judge, jury, jurist, injury, adjust.

jūg-um, *yoke*; **jung o** (junct-), *I join*; **juxta**, *near to*: jugular, conjugal,
conjugate, juncture, adjunct, conjunction, juxtaposition; through,
Fr. join, joiner, joint.

jūvĕnis, *young*: juvenile, juvenescent, junior, rejuvenate.

jūv-o (jūt-), *I aid*: adjutant, co-adjutor, aid and aide (Fr.).

Lāb-, *glide down*—**lapsus**, *a gliding, fall*: lapse, collapse, elapse, relapse.

laed-o (laes-), *strike, hurt*; **col-lido** (-lis-), *dash together*: collide, elide.

lātu s (lātĕr-), *side*: lateral, collateral, multilateral, equilateral (*aequus*).

laud o (laudāt-), *I praise*; **laus**, *praise*: laud, laudable, laudatory, laudation.

lāv-o (lāvāt) *I wash*; **lāvanda** (*things*) *to be washed*; **lū-ĕre**, *wash*: lavatory,
al-luv-ial, pollution, dilute, lave, lavender, laund-ry, de-luge.

lag-, **langue o**, *to be languid*—**us**, *faint, dull*; **lax us**, *open, loose*: languor,
languid, lax, laxity, relaxation; through Fr. lease, leash, release.

lēx (lēg-), *law*; **lēg-o** (lēgāt-), *I send, depute*; **collēga**, *colleague*: legal, leal,
loyal (Fr.), legitimate, legate, legatee, legacy, allegation, college.

lĕg-o (lĕct-), *I choose, read*; **lĕg-i legion**: legible, legend, lecture, lection = lesson (Fr.), elegant, legionary, coil and cull (*colligo*).

lĕvis, *light*, **lĕv-o** (lĕvāt-), *I raise, lighten*: levity, levator, alleviate.

lĭber (lĭbr-), *book*; **lĭbell-us**, *pamphlet*: library, libel, libellous.

lĭber, *free*; **lĭber-o** (lĭberāt-), *set free*: liberal, liberty, libertine, liberate.

lĭbra (dimin. **lĭbella**), *a balance*; **lĭbr-o** (lĭbrāt-), *I balance*: equilibrium, level (Fr.), libration, deliberate.

lĭg-o (lĭgāt-), *I tie*: ligature, ligament; through Fr., league, liable, lien.

lĭnquo, (rĕ-lĭct-), *I leave*: de-linquent, derelict, relinquish, relic.

lĭn-um, *flux*; **lĭnea**, *a thread*: line, lineal, lineament, delineate, linen.

lĭqu-ere, *be moist*; **lĭquid-us**, *flowing*; liquid, liquidation.

littera, *a letter*: literal, literature, illiterate, obliterate, letter (Fr.).

lōc-us, *a place*; **lōc-o** (lōcāt-), *I place*: local, allocate = allow (Fr.).

long-us, *long*: longitude, elongated, prolong = purloin (Fr.), lunge (Fr.).

lōqui (lōcut-), *to speak*; **lōqu-ax**, *talkative*: loquacious, eloquent, colloquial.

luc-: this root is seen in **lūx** (lūc-), **lumen** (lūmin-), *light*; **lūna**, *moon*; lucidity, luminary, luminous, lunatic, illustration.

Mag-: this root appears in **magn-us**, *great*, **maior**, *greater*, **maxim-us**, *greatest*, and **magister**, *master*: magnitude, magnify, magnanimous, majority, maximum, maxim, magnate, mayor and master (Fr.).

male, *badly*; **malus**, *bad*: mali-gn (see *gĕn-*), malignant, malevolent, malice and malady (Fr.); malediction, malefactor, etc.

māne-o (mans-), *I remain*: per-manent, im-manent, remnant, mansion (*staying* (-place)), manse, manor and menial (Fr.).

mān-us, *hand*; **mand-o** (mandāt-), *entrust*: manual, manacle, mandate, emancipate, commend, manu-mission (*mitto*); through Fr., amend, command, maintain (*teneo*), manœuvre (Fr. *œuvre* = *opera*, work).

māre, *sea*: marine, mariner, maritime.

māter, *mother*; **materia**, *stuff*, **matter**: maternal, material, matron.

mĕd-eri, *to heal*; **medic-us**, *physician*: medical, re-medy.

medi-us, *middle*: medium, mediocre, mediator, mean and means (Fr.).

mĕmor, *mindful*; **mĕmōro** (mĕmōrāt-), *I recount*: memory, memorandum.

mens (mĕnt-), *mind*; **re-min-isci**, *I remember*: mental, reminiscent, comment.

mĕre-o (mĕrit-), *I deserve*: merit, meritorious.

merx (merc-), *wares*; **merc-or** (mercāt-), *I purchase*; **merces** (mercĕd-), *hire*: merchant, mercantile, market = mart, mercenary.

mĕt-iri (mens-), *to measure*: mensuration, dimension, measure (Fr.).

- miles** (mīlīt-), *soldier*: military, militant, militia.
- mille**, *thousand*: mile, millesimal, million and millimetre (Fr.), etc.
- mōns** (mōn-), *mountain*; mount and mountain (Fr.), promontory.
- mīnu-o** (mīnut-), *lessen*; **minor**, *less*; **minister**, *servant*: minu-end, minute, diminutive, minority, minimum, ministry, ministration, minstrel (Fr.).
- mīr-āri** (mīrāt-), *to wonder at*: miracle, Fr., mirage, mirror, marvel.
- misce-o** (mixt-), *I mix*: mixture, promiscuous, miscellaneous.
- mitto** (mīss-), *I send*: com-mit, missile, mission, dismissal, manu-mit.
- mōd-us** and **modul-us**, *a measure*; verb stems **mōderāt-**, **mōdulāt-**: modesty, modal, modify, moderate, modulation; (Fr.), model, mode = mood.
- mōles**, *mass*: mole (i.e., dam), molecule, demolish, demolition.
- mōne-o**, (mōnīt-), *I warn*; **monstr-um**, *warning, prodigy*: monu-ment, monition, remonstrate, admonish and monster (Fr.).
- morbus**, *disease*; **mors** (mort-), *death*: morbid, mortal, mortify.
- morde-o** (mors-), *I bite*: mordant, mordacious, morsel (Fr.), remorse.
- mōs**, *custom*, pl. **mōres**, *manners*: moral, moralize, morose, demure (Fr.).
- mōve-o** (mōt-), *I move*; **mobilis**, *movable*: movement, motion, remote, motive, mobile (Fr.), mobility, mob (= Lat. *mobīlēs*), move (Fr.).
- mūni-o** (munīt-), *I fortify*; **mūr-us**, *a wall*: muniment, munition, mural, intra-, extra-mural, ammunition.
- mūnis**, *obliging*; **mūnus** (mūner-), *service, gift*; **municips**, *citizen*: munificent (*facio*), immunity, remuneration, municipal.
- mūt-o** (mūtāt-); **mūtu-us**, *borrowed*: mutable, per-mutation, commute.
- Nāsc-i** (nāt-), *to be born*; nasc-ent, natal, nativity, nation, nature, cognate.
- nāvis**, *ship*; **nauta**, *sailor*: naval, navy, nautical.
- nect-o** (nex-), *I bind*: con-nect, nexus, an-nex, annexation.
- nēg-o** (nēgāt-), *I deny*: negation; deny, re-negade (Span.).
- neuter** (neutr-), *neither*: neuter, neutrality, neutralize.
- nō-**, older **gnō-**, *know*; **nobilis**, *noble*; **nōtus**, *well known*; **nō-men** (nōmīn-), *name*; **ignōr-āre**, *not to know*; nobility, i-gnoble (i = *in*, not), en-noble, notice and notify, notion, notorious, noun (Fr.), nominal, ignomin-ious, nominate, nomina-tive, denominator, ignorant.
- nōce-o**, *I harm*; **nox-ius**, *hurtful*: in-noc-ent, innocuous, noxious, nuisance.
- norma**, *a rule*; root **nō-** as in **nōtus**: normal, abnormal, enormous.
- nota**, *a mark*; **nōt-o**, (nōtāt-), *I mark*: note and notable (Fr.), notary.
- nōvus**, *new*; **nuntius**, *news*: novel and novice (Fr.), in-nov-ation, denunciate, an-nunciation = announcement (Fr.), pronounce (Fr.).

nox (noct-), *night*: noct-urnal, equi-nox, equinoctial.

nūbēre (nupt-), *to marry*: con-nubial, nuptial.

nutri-o (nutrit-), *I nourish*; **nutrix** (nutric-), *a nurse*: nutri-ent, nutri-ment, nutritious; through Fr., nurse, nursling, nourish, nurture.

Ōculus, *eye*: ocular, oculist, ocellus.

omnis, *all*: omnibus, omni-scient, omnipotent.

čnus (čnēr-), *burden*: onerous, ex-onerate.

ops, *means*; ōptimus, *best*: opulent, optimist, optimates.

ōpus (ōpēr-), *work*; ōpēra, *service*: operate, operative, co-operation, opera.

opt-o (optāt-), *I desire*: option, adopt, adoptive, optative.

ordo (ordīn-), *order, row*; ordīn-o (ordīnāt-), *I set in order*; orno (ornāt-), *I deck*: ordinal, extra-ordinary, ordination, co-ordinate, in-subordination, orna-ment, ad-orn, ornate; through Fr., order, ordain.

oriens, *rising* (sōl oriens, *the east*); oriŋo (origīn-), *source*: orient, orientalist, orientation, origin (Fr.), originality.

ōs (ōr-), *mouth*; ōr-o (ōrāt-), *I speak, pray*; ōmen (omin-), *token*: oral, or-acle, o-rotund, ori-fice (*facio*), os-cul-ation, adore, oration = orison.

ōvum, *egg*; ōvātio, *an ovation*; oval, ovary, ovi-form, ovi-parous (*pario*).

Paenīt-ēre, *to be sorry*: through Fr., penitent, repentance, penance.

pāgus, *country district*: pagan, page (boy) and peasant (Fr.).

par, *equal*: parity; through Fr., pair, peer, compeer, dis-parage, um-pire.

pāro (pārāt-), *make ready*: com-par-able, ap-paratus, pre-paration; through Fr., repair, reparation, comparison, parry, parade, para-sol (Port.).

pār-ēre, *be visible*: ap-parent; through Fr., appear, peer (= to peep).

pars (part-), *part*; partīt-us, *divided*: partitive, partition, participate (*cāpio*); through Fr., part, parcel, partner, parse.

pātēre, *to be open*; pandēre (pans, pass-), *to extend*: patent, paten, patella = pail (Fr.), expand; through Fr. pass, passage, pace, pan.

pater (patr-), *father*; patria, *fatherland*; patricius, *patrician*: paternal, patron, patrimony, patrician, ex-patriate.

pāt-i (pass-), *to suffer*: patient, com-pat-ible, passion, compassion, passive.

paucus, *few, little*; pauper, *poor*: paucity, pauperism; through Fr., poverty, poor, im-poverish.

pectus (pectōr-), *breast*: pectoral, expectorate, para-pet (Ital. *petto*, breast).

pecunia, *money*; peculium, *personal property*: pecuniary, im-pecunious, peculiar, speculation.

- pell-o** (puls-), *beat, drive*; **pulso** (pulsāt-), *push, strike*: com-pel, re-pellent, ex-pulsion, pulse, pulsation.
- pend-ēre** (pens-), *to hang* (1); **pēnd-ēre** (pens-), *to weigh, pay* (2); **pōndus** (pōnder-), *weight*: (1) pendent, pendant (Fr.), im-pending, pendulous, pendulum, de-pend; (2) ex-pend, spend, dis-pense, compensate, recom-pense (Fr.), compendium, suspension, pensive, poise (Fr.); ponder (Fr.).
- pēs** (pēd-), *foot*; **ex-pedi-o** (expēdīt-), *I set free*: pedal, ped-estrian, pedestal (Span.), expedite, impediment.
- ping-o** (pīct-), *I paint*: pig-ment, picture, pictorial, depict, paint (F.).
- pīus**, *dutiful*: pious, piety = pity (Fr.).
- plāc-ēre**, *to be pleasing*; **plāc-āre** (plācāt-), *to quiet*: placid, com-placent, complaisance (Fr.), please and pleasure (Fr.), placable, placate.
- planta**, *a plant, sole*: sup-plant, plantation, plantain (Fr.).
- planus**, *level*: plane; through Fr., plain, plan, explain; piano (*soft*; Ital.).
- plaud-o** (plaus-), *I clap* (**ex-plōdo**): plaudit, ap-prise, plausible, explode.
- ple-o** (plēt-), *I fill*; **plēnus**, *full*: de-plete, complement; expletive.
- plīc-āre** (plīcīt-), *to fold*; **plect-ēre** (plex-), *I weave*: du-plicate, implicit, complex; through Fr., ply, reply, display, triplet; replica (Ital.).
- plumbum**, *lead*: plumbago; through Fr., plumb, plummet, plunge.
- plūs** (plūr-), *more*: plus, plural, plu-perfect, surplus (Fr.).
- poena**, *punishment*; **pūni-o** (pūnīt-), *I punish*: through Fr., penal, penalty, pain, punitive, impunity, punish.
- pōno** (pōsit-), *I place*: post-pone, deponent, posit, opposite, expositor, de-positary; through Fr., posture, position, post, compost, compound.
- pōpulus**, *people*; **pūblicus**, *of the people*: popular; public, publish.
- porta**, *gate*; **portus**, *harbour*; **portāre**, *to carry*: through Fr., port, porte, portal, porter, import, etc., portly, deportment, port-cullis, op-portune.
- posse**, *to be able*; **potens** (*able*): potent, potential, possible.
- praeda**, *booty*; **prehendo** (prehens-), *I seize*: predatory, depredation, pre-hensile, apprehend, apprentice, prey and prison (Fr.).
- prēc-āri** (prēcāt-), *to pray*: precarious, deprecate, pray and prayer (Fr.).
- prem-o** (prēss-), *I press*: through Fr., re-prim-and, compress, print.
- prētium**, *price*: through Fr., precious, depreciate, appraise, price = prize.
- pri-**, *before*—**prior**, *former*; **prīmus**, *first*; **prin-ceps** (prīncīp-), *chief*: prior, prime, primal, primitive, principal, pristine; through (Fr.), primate, primer, premier, primrose, prince, principle.
- prōbus**, *good*; **prōb-o** (prōbāt-), *I test*: probity, probable, approve.
- prōpē**, *near*; **prōximus**, *nearest*: propinquity, approximate, approach (Fr.).

pung-o (punct-), *I prick, pierce*: pungent, puncture, expunge, compunction; through Fr., punctual, punctuate, point, poignant.

purus, *clean, pure*; **purg-o** (purgāt-), *cleanse*; **put-o** (putāt-), *trim, reckon*: purify, puritan, purge, am-putate (*am-* = about), compute, deputy (Fr.).

Quaer-o (quaesit-), *I seek* [-**quiro** (-quīsīt-) in compounds]: query, acquire, inquisition, exquisite, quest and inquest (Fr.), question.

qualis, *of what kind*; **quantus**, *how great*: quality, quantity.

quāti-o, *I shake*; **-cūtio** (-cuss-) in compounds: dis-cuss, quash (Fr.).

quōtus, *what number?*: quota, quotidian (*dies*), quote and quotient (Fr.).

Rādix (rādīc-), *root*: radicle, eradicate, radish and radical (Fr.).

rāpi-o (rāpt-), *carry off*; **rāp-ax** (rāpāc-), *grasping*: rapacious, rapt, rapture; through Fr., rapine, ravine, rapid, ravishing, ravenous.

rēg-o (rect-), **regn-o**, *I rule, direct*; **rex**, *king*; **rēgula**, *a rule*; **rēg-io**, *district*: rēg-ent, regnant, rēg-men, cor-rig-ible, rector, rectitude, di-rect, rectangle, regal, regalia, regular, region; through Fr., regime, regiment, reign, rectify, dress (Lat. *di-rect-*), rule (Lat. *rēgula*).

rēs, *thing*: through Fr., real, realty, realize, republic; rebus.

rid-ere (*ris-*), *to laugh*: de-ride, derision, ridi-cule and ris-ible (Fr.).

ripa, *river bank*: riparian, river (Fr. *rivière*), ar-rive (Fr.).

rīvus, *a brook*: rivulet; through Fr., rival, de-rive, derivation. (For river and arrive see *ripa*).

rog-o (rōgāt-), *I ask*: ar-rogant, ab-rogate, interrogation, de-rogatory, (Fr.).

rōta, *a wheel*; **rōt-ula**, *dimin.*; **rōt-undus**, *round*: rot-ary, rotate, rotunda, Fr., roll, rowel, roulette (all from *rotula*), roué, round.

rump-ere, *to break*; **ruptus**, *broken*: rupture (Fr.), ab-rupt, e-rupt-ive, disruption, bank-rupt (bank = bench, table of money changer); through Fr., rout (lit. a division), route and rut (= a path).

Sācer (sācr-), *sacred*; **sacr-āre**, **sanc-īre**, *consecrate*: sacrifice, sacrilege, sacerdotal, sacrament, de-se-cration, sanctity, sanctuary, saint (Fr.).

sal, *salt*: salary (*i.e.*, salt-money), saliferous; through Fr., saline, salad, sauce (= *salsus*, salted).

sāli-o (sālt-), *I lap* (-silio, -sult-, in compounds): sali-ent, re-sili-ent, ex-ultant, saltation, in-sult, de-sultory; through Fr., sally, assail, assault.

salv-us, *safe*; **sālus** (sālūt-), *health, greeting*: salubrious, salute; through Fr., salvation, salvage, save, salutary, saviour (Lat. *salvator*).

sānus, *sound*; **sān-āre** (sānāt-), *to heal*: sane, sanitary, sanatorium.

săpor, *taste*; săpi-o, săp-ěre, *have taste, be wise*: sapi-ent, sapor-ific, in-sip-idity, savour and sage (Fr.).

satis, *enough*; satur, *full*: satisfy (Fr.), satiate, asset (Fr.).

scando (scans-), *I climb*; scāla, *stairs*: a-scend, scale; scan, e-scalade.

sci-o, *I know*; scientia, *knowledge*; conscius, *privy to*: science (Fr.), nescient, scientific, conscious, prescience (Fr.), sciolist.

scrib-o (script-), *I write*: scribe (Fr.), scripture, manu-script, conscription.

sēc-o (sect-), *I cut*: secant, sectile, section (Fr.), segment, bisect.

sēde-o (sēss-), *I sit*; as-sīdeo, *sit by*: sedentary, sediment, sedate, sedative, as-siduous, as-sessor, pos-session, subside, re-sidue (Fr.), supersede.

sēnēx, *old man*: senile, senior, senate, seignorial (Fr.).

senti-o (sēns-), *I feel*: sentient, sentiment; through Fr., sentence, sense.

sēquor (sēcūt-), *I follow*; secundus, *following*; secta, *a party, school*; socius, *companion*: con-sequent, sequence, sequel; through Fr., obsequies, obsequious, execute, suit, suite, second, social.

sēr-o (sert-), *I join, compose*: series, assert, desert, exert, insert, concert.

servo (servāt-), *I save*: con-serve, conservator, preservation, conservatory.

servus, *a slave*; serv-ire, *to serve*: servile, servant, sergeant, serf, service.

signum, *mark, sign*; sign-o (signāt-), *I mark, seal*: signal, signet, signature, signatory, significant, assign-ment, re-signation (*a signing back*).

similis, *like*; simul, *together*; simul-o (simulāt-), *I pretend*: similar and similitude (Fr.), as-similate, simul-taneous, simulate, assembly (Fr.).

sōl, *sun*: solar, sol-stice (= sol-stit-ium; stare) (Fr.), para-sol (*par-*, ward off).

sōlidus (and soldus), *firm*; also *a gold coin (military pay)*: solidify and solder (Fr.), solidarity (Fr.), consolidate, con-sols, soldier (Fr.).

sōlus, *alone*: through Fr., sole, solitude, solitary, solitaire, de-solate, solo.

solv-o (sōlūt-), *I loose, pay*: solvent, ab-solve, soluble (Fr.), dis-solute.

somnus, *sopor, sleep*: in-somnia, somnolence, somn-ambulist, sopori-fic.

sōn-āre, *to sound*: consonant, sound, sonor-ous, sonnet, per-son, unison (*unus*).

sparg-o (spars-), *I scatter, sprinkle*: sparse, di-perse, a-spersion.

spēc-i-o (spect-), *I look*; su-spici-o (suspect-), *look up, mistrust*; species, *appearance*: speci-men, specious and specify (Fr.), spectacle and spectre (Fr.), aspect, spectator, despise and spite (= de-spite) (Fr.).

spēr-o (sperāt-), *I hope*: desperate, despair and prosper (Fr.).

spīr-o (spirāt-), *I breathe*; spīrītus, *breath*: a-spirant, inspire, conspiracy.

stāre (stāt-), sīst-ěre, *stand*; stātu-o, *I set*: di-stant, extant, substance (Fr.), station, stable, insist, obstacle and e-stablish (Fr.); state and statue (Fr.), statute, rest (= remainder), armi-stice and sol-stice (Fr.).

stern-ěre (strāt-), *to spread, extend, cover*: consternation, prostrate, stratum, stratify, street (through Ang. Sax.).

string-o (strīct-), *I draw together*: stringent, strain and strait (Fr.), strict, stricture, district, stress (Fr.).

strū-ěre (struct-), *to build*: con-struct, structure, construe, destroy (Fr.).

sūm-o (sumps-), *I take, use*; **sumptus**, *expense*: as-sume, sumptuous.

super, *above*; **super-āre**, *to overcome*; **supremus**, **summus**, *topmost*: superb (Fr.), superior, supernal, insuperable, supremacy, sum and summit.

surg-o (surrect-), *I rise* (see *rěgo*): through Fr., in-surgent, surge = source, resource, resurrect.

Tag. (*touch*)—tang-o (tact-), *I touch*, **in-těger**, *whole*: tangent, con-tingent, tangible, con-tag-ion, intact, disintegration, contiguous, tact (Fr.).

těg-o (tect-), *I cover*: tegmen, tegument, protective.

tempt-o (temptāt-), *I try, test*: at-tempt (Fr.), temptation, tentative (Fr.).

tempus (tempor-), *time*; **temper-o** (temperāt-), *I regulate*; **tempes-tas**, *season*: temporal, temporize (Fr.), tense (n; Fr.), temper (Fr.), tempest (Fr.).

tend-o (tent-, tens-), *stretch*; **tenuis**, *thin*: tendency, extent, intend, tense (adj.), tension, attend, pretence, ostentation, tenuity, extenuate.

těne-o (tent-), *I hold*: per-tinent, tenable (Fr.), tenet, tenant (Fr.), sustenance, tenor, abstain (Fr.), detention, continue and retinue (Fr.).

ter-o (trit-), *rub, wear away*; **tribul-āre**, *to afflict*: trite, attrition, detriment, contrite, tribulation.

terra, *land*: terrestrial; through F., terrace, in-ter, tureen, territory.

testis, *a witness*; **testor** (testāt-), *I bear witness*: testify (Fr.), testimony, attest, detest, testament, testator.

tex-o (text-), *I weave*: text (Fr.), texture, textile, pretext and tissue (Fr.).

tōrque-o (tōrt-), *I twist*: torment and torture (Fr.), tortuous, contort, extortionate, torch and tortoise (Fr.).

trāh-o (tract-), *I draw*; **tract-o** (tractāt-), *I handle*: sub-trahend, tract, tractable, abs-tract; through Fr., trait, por-tray, re-treat, train, trail.

trēs, tria, *three*: trinity (Fr.), ternary, ter-centenary, triangle, tri-dent.

tribu-ěre, *to give, pay*; **tribūtum**, *payment*: at-tribute, re-tributive, tribute.

tueri (tuit-), *to see, watch*: tuition, in-tuitive, tutor, tutelage, tutelary.

tūm-ěre, *to swell*; **tuber**, *swelling*: tumid, tubercle, protuberant.

Ultra, *beyond*: ultimus, *farthest*: outrage (Fr.), ulterior, ultimate.

und-o (undāt-), *overflow*: ab-undant, abound (Fr.), inundate.

ungu-o (unct-), *I anoint*: unguent = ointment (Fr.), unction, unctuous.
ūnus, one: unit, union (Fr.), unite, unique (Fr.), uni-son (*sonus*, sound).
ūt-ī, *to use*; **usus**, *use*; **utilis**, *useful*: utensil (Fr.), usury (Fr.), utility.

Vād-o (vās-), *I go*: invade, evasion, pervasive, vade mēcum (lit. *go with me*).

vāle-o, *am strong*; valid, valour, value, convalesce, prevail.

vānus, *empty*: through Fr., vain, vanish, vaunt.

vēh-o (vēct-), *I carry*: v~~eh~~icle, vehement, in-veigh and invective (Fr.).

vēll-o (vuls-), *I pluck, tear*: con-vulse, convulsive, divulsion, revulsion.

vēlum, *cover, veil*; **vēl-o** (vēlāt-), *I cover*: (Fr.), re-veal, revelation, unveil.

vēni-o (vēnt-), *I come*: con-vene, convenient, intervention; through Fr., con-vent, covenant, venture, re-venue.

verbum, *word*: verbal, verb (Fr.), verbose, verbiage (Fr.), proverb.

vert-o (vērs-), *I turn*: version, adverse, versatile.

vērus, *true*; **vērax**, *truthful*: veracious; very, verify, aver, verdict.

vīa *way*: de-vious, deviate, trivial (Fr.), impervious; through Fr., convey.

vīcis, *alternation*: vicarious, vicar (Fr.), vicissitude, vice-regal.

vīde-o (vīs-), *I see*; **vīs-o** (visit-), *go to see*: e-vident, provident, prudent, visage and vision (Fr.), invidious = envious (Fr.), visual (Fr.), visitation.

vīge-o, *am vigorous*; vigour, vigil (Fr.), vegetate.

vīnc-o (vīct-), *I conquer*: convince, invincible and vanquish (Fr.), victor.

vir, *man*; **virtus**, *worth, valour*: virile and virtue (Fr.), virago, trium-vir.

vita, *life*; **vīvus**, *living*: vital, vivid, vivacity, vivify (Fr.).

vōco (vōcāt-), *I call*; **vōx** (vōc-), *voice*: ad-vocate, vocation, ~~revoke~~ (Fr.).

vōl-o, *am willing*: bēne-volent, volūntary, volunteer (Fr.), volition.

volv-o (vōlūt-), *I roll*; **vōlumen**, *a roll*: de-volve, voluble (Fr.), evolution.

vōr-o, *I swallow up*: de-vour (Fr.), voracious, carni-vorous.

vōve-o (vōt-), *I vow*: vote (Fr.), votive, votary, devotion, devout (Fr.).

vulgus, *the people*: vulgar, divulge, vulgate.

GREEK ROOT-WORDS AND DERIVATIVES.

To Greek, also, English is indebted for a considerable number of words, especially in the language of science and medicine; for the ancient physicians were commonly Greeks. Since the great revival of Greek studies in England in the 16th Century, Greek literature and art have exerted an enormous influence upon English thought and literature.

Agō, *I lead*: strat-egy.

a dam as (= in-dom-itable), *steel*: adamant, diamond (= Fr. *diamant*).

aēr, *air*: air (Fr.), aerial, aerate.

athlos, *a contest*: athlete.

aesthēsis, *perception, feeling*: aesthetic, an-aesthesia.

akouō, *I hear*: acoustics.

akros, *top*: acro-bat, acropolis.

allos, *other*: allo-path, par-allel.

anemos, *wind*: anemometer.

angelos, *messenger*: angel, ev-angel.

anthropos, *man*: anthropoid, anthropology, mis-anthrope.

arktos, *a bear*: arctic, antaretic.

archē, *beginning, rule*; **arch-**, (prefix), *chief*: archetype, an-archy, archangel.

aster, **astron**, *a star*: asterisk, astrology, dis-aster (Fr.), astral (Lat.).

autos, *self*: auto-crat, auto-graph, auto-matic, auto-nomy.

Ball-o, *I throw*; **bolē**, *throwing*: diabolical, hyper-bole.

bapto, *dip*: baptise.

barus, *heavy*; **baros**, *weight*: barytone, barograph, barometer.

basis, *a going, foundation*: base (Fr.), basis, basement.

biblion (dimin. of **biblos**), *book*; bible, biblio-graphy, biblio-mania.

bios, *life*: amphi-bious, bio-logy.

botane, *herbage, a plant*: botany.

bronchos, *windpipe*: bronchial.

Character, *a mark*: character.

cheir, *hand*: chi-ro-graphy, chiromancy, chi-ro-pod-ist, chir-urgeon.

chilio- (e.g. **chilio-pous**), *thousand*: kilo-gramme and kilo-metre (Fr.).

chlōros, *green*: chlorate, chlorine.

cholē, *bile*: choler, melancholy.

choros, *a dance in a ring, chorus*: chorus, choral, choir (Fr.).

chriō, *anoint*: Christ, chrism (holy oil)

chronos, *time*: chronic, chronicle, chronometer, ana-chronism.

Daimōn, *divinity, spirit*: demoniac.

deka, *ten*: decade, deca-logue.

demos, *the people*: demo-crat, demagogue, epi-demic.

derma (dermat-), *skin*: epi-dermis, hypo-dermic, pachy-dermatous.

despotēs, *lord*: despotic, despotism.

diaita, *mode of living*: diet (Fr.).

diskos, *quoit*: disc, dish and desk.

dogma, **doxa**, *opinion*: dogma, dogmatic, heterodox.

dosis, *a giving*; **dotos**, *given*: dose, anti-dote, an-ec-dot-al.

draō, *I do*: dra-ma, drastic.

dromos, *running*: dromedary, hippodrome, aero-drome.

dunamis, *power, force*: dynamic.

Eidos, *form*; **eidōlon**, *image*; **idea**, *form, look* (all from **id-**, see): ideograph, idol, kal-eido-scope.

eikōn, *image*: icon, iconoclast.

electron, *amber*: electric, electrify.
ergon, *work*; **en-ergeia**, *energy*:
 organ-ize, en-ergetic, metall-urgy.
ethnos, *nation*: ethnic, ethnology.
eu, *well*; as a prefix: eucliarist,
 euphony, euphemism, ev-angel.

Gamos, *marriage*: mono-gamous.
gaster (gastr-), *stomach*: gastric.
gen-, *beget*—**genos**, *race*; **genesis**, *ori-
 gin*: genea-logy, genesis, genetic.
gē, *the earth*: ge-o-graphy, ge-o-logy,
 ge-o-metric.

glōssa (glōtta), *tongue*: glossary,
 glottis, epiglottis, poly-glot.

gnō-sis, *knowledge*: gnome, gnostic.
gōnia, *angle*: diagonal, pentagon.

grapho, *write*; **gramma**, *writing*:
 graphic, epi-graphy, grammar.

gumnos, *naked*; **gumnazo**, *I exer-
 cise*: gymnasium, gymnastic.

gunē (gunaiko-), *a woman*: gyn-
 archy, gynaeco-logy, miso-gynist.

Haima (haimato-), *blood*: hemal,
 hematite, hemorrhage, an-aemia.

hairesis, *a taking*: heresy (Fr.).

heteros, *other*: hetero-dox, hetero-
 geneous.

hex, *six*: hex-agon, hexameter.

hēlios, *sun*: heliacal, peri-helion.

hēmera, *day*: ep-hemeral.

hieros, *sacred*; **hiereus**, *priest*:
 hierarchy, hieratic, hiero-glyph.

hippos, *horse*: hippo-drome.

historeō, *I enquire*: history (shor-
 tened in) story.

(h)odos, *way*: ex-odus, epis-ode,
 met-hod, peri-od.

homos, *same*; **homoi-os**, *like*: homo-
 centric, homo-geneous, hom-ily
 (ilē, throng), homoeo-pathic.

(h)orizo, *define, bound*: horizon.

hudōr, *water*; hydrant, hydr-aulic,
 hydro-gen.

Idios, *private, peculiar*; **idiōtēs**,
private person: idiom, idiot.

ion, *violet*; **iōdēs**, *dark-colored*:
 iodide, iodine.

isos, *equal*: iso-sceles, iso-thermal.

Kakos, *bad*: cacography, cacophony.
kalos, *beautiful*: calligraphy, callis-
 thenics (*sthenos*, strength).

kaluptō, **kruptō**, *I conceal*: apo-
 calypse, eu-calyptus, crypt.

kaustos, *burnt*; **kautērion**, *a brand-
 ing*: caustic, cautery, cauterize.

kineō, *I move*; **kinētikos**, *for mov-
 ing*: kinetics, kinematics.

kosmos, *order, ornament, universe*:
 cosmetic, cosmic, cosmo-gony.

krateō, *am strong, rule*: auto-crat,
 demo-cracy, aristo-crat.

kri-, *to separate*; **krisis**, *a sepa-
 rating, deciding*: crisis, critic.

kuklos, *wheel*: cycle, cyclic, cyclone.

Lab-, *take*; **lēpsis**, *a taking*: syl-
 lable, epi-lepsy, cataleptic.

legō, *I pick out, say*; **lexis**, *speech*;
logos, *discourse, reason*: ec-lectic
 (*ek*, out of), lexi-con, dialect, logic.

leipō (līp-), *I leave*: el-lipsis, ec-lipse.

lithos, *stone*: lithia, lithograph.

luō, *I loose*; **lusis**, *a loosing*: ana-
 lyze, dia-lysis, paralytic, (palsy is
 a contraction of paralysis).

Mania, *madness*: mania, maniac,
 Anglo-mania.

math-, *learn*; **mathēma**, *learning*:
 mathematics, philo-math, poly-
 math.

martus (martur-), *a witness*: martyr.

mega (megal-), *large*; as a prefix:
 mega-cephalous (*kephalē*, head),
 megalithic, megaphone.

melas (melan-), *black*: melancholy.

melos, *song*: mel-ody (*ōdē*).

metron, *a measure*: metre, symmetry, diameter, geometric.

mēchanē, Lat. *māchina*: mechanic, mechanism.

mikros, *small*: microbe (*bios*), microcosm, micro-scope.

mīseo, *I hate*: misanthrope.

mnē-mon-euō, *I remember*: mnēmōnics, a-mnē-sty (*a* = not).

monos, *alone, one*: monad, mon-arch, monk (Ang. Sax.), monastery, monopoly.

morphē, *shape*: a-morphous, morphology, meta-morphose.

mousa, *muse*: music, museum.

mūthos, *a tale, legend*: myth.

Naus, *a ship*: nausea, nautilus, aëro-naut (*nautēs*, sailor.)

nekros, *dead*: necro-polis.

neuron, *cord, nerve*: neural, neuralgia (*ālgos*, pain), neuritis.

nomos, *a law*: eco-nomy (*oikos*), astro-nomy, anti-nomian.

Ōdē, *a song*: ode, hymnody, parody.

oikos, **oikia**, *house*; **oikēsis**, *inhabiting, dwelling*: eco-nomy (Lat. *oeconomia*), di-ocese (= *di-oikesis*), parish (*paroikia*, Fr. *par-oisse*).

onoma (**onuma**), *name*: syn-onym.

op-, *see*; **optika**, *pertaining to sight*; **ophthalmos**, *eye*: op-tics, optician, syn-opsis, synoptic, my-opia.

organon, *an instrument*: organic.

orthos, *right, straight*: ortho-doxy, ortho-graphy.

osteon, *a bone*: oste-itis, osteo-pathy.

oxus, *sharp*: oxy-gen, oxy-tone, par-oxy-sm.

Pais (**paid-**), *a child*; **paideia**, *training, learning*: ped-agogue, pedant.

pan (**pant-**, **pas-**), *all*: pan-acea (*akos*, remedy), pan-oply, (*hopla*, arms), pan-orama (*(h)oraō*, see). **pāthos**, *suffering, feeling*: pathology, pathetic, sympathy.

pauo, *I stop*; **pausis**, *cessation* (Lat. *pausa*): pause and pose.

pente, *five*: pent-agon, pentameter, penta-teuch (*teuchos*, book), Pentecost [*pentecostē* = fiftieth (day)].

petra, *a rock*; **petros**, *a stone*: petrify and pier (Fr.), Peter, petrology, petroleum, petrescent.

plassō, *I mould, fashion*: plastic, plasm, proto-plasm (*prōtos*, first).

pleura, *a rib*: pleurisy, pleuritic.

plēgē, **plēxis**, *a blow, stroke*: plague (Lat. *plāga*), apoplexy, pleximeter.

pneuma, *air*; **pneumon**, *lungs*: pneumatic, pneumonia, pneumatomer.

poieō, *I make*: poet (Lat. *poēta*).

polis, *a city*; **politēs**, *citizen*; **politeia**, *government*: metro-polis, polity, politic, police.

polus, *many*, poly-gon.

pous (**pod-**), *a foot*: poly-pus, polyp, antipodes.

praktos, *done*: practice.

prōtōs, *first*: prot-agonist, proto-martyr, prototype, protoplasm.

pur, *fire*: pyre, pyrites, pyro-latry (= worship), pyrotechnics.

pōleō, *I sell*: biblio-pole, mono-poly. **phagein**, *to eat*: sarcophagus (*sarx*, flesh).

phainō (**phan-**, **phēn-**, **phas-**), *I show*: phan-tom, phan-tasm, phant-asy = fancy (Fr.), phen-omenon, phase.

pherō, *I bear*; **phora**, *a carrying*: peri-pher-y, meta-phor, phos-phorus (*phōs*), sema-phore, (*sēma*, sign).

phēmi, *I say*: eu-phem-ism, blas-pheme (*blapsis*, injury), pro-phet.

philos, *dear, friend*: phil-tre, philo-sophy.

phōnē, *a sound*: phonic, phonetic, phono-graph, eu-phony, caco-phony, sym-phony.

phōs (phōt-), *light*: phos-phor, photo-graph, photometer.

phrasis, *speech*: phrase, peri-phrasis, para-phrase, phraseology.

phrēn, *the midriff, mind*: frenzy and frantic (Fr.), phrenology.

phusis, *nature*; **phuton**, *a plant*: physi-cal, physics, physi-o-logy, meta-physics, neo-phyte.

Rheō, *flow*; **rheuma**, *a flow*; **rhuth-mos**, *regular motion*: cata-rh, rheumatic, rhythm.

rhētor, *orator*: rhetoric, rhetorician.

Sarx (sark-), *flesh*: sarcasm.

sitos, *food*: para-site.

skopeo, **skept-omai**, *look at, consider*; **skop-os**, *watcher, mark, aim*: sceptical, scope, hor-o-scope (hōrā, season), epi-scop-al, bishop [*epi-scop-os*].

sophos, *wise*: sophist, philosophy.

stā, *stand*; **sta-sis**, *a placing*; **sta-tos**, *placed*: ec-sta-sy, sy-stem (sun, together), static, hydro-statics, apo-state.

stellō (stol-), *I send*: apo-stle (= apo-stolos; apo, away), epi-stle.

stichos, *a line*: di-stich, hemi-stich.

stratos, *army*: stratagem, strategy.

strophē, *a turning*: strophic, anti-strophe, apo-strophe, catastrophe.

sphaira, *a ball*: sphere, atmo-sphere.

schizō, *split*: schism, schist.

schole, *leisure, school*: scholastic.

Tax-is, *arrangement*; **tak-tos**, *ordered*: syn-tax, taxi-dermist.

taphos, *a tomb*: epi-taph (*epi*, upon).

temno, *I cut*; **tomē**, **tom-os**, *a cutting*: ana-tomy, tome (Fr.), a-tom.

technē, *art*: tech-nic, technology.

tele, *afar*: tele-phone.

theos, *God*: theism, theo-cracy.

thermos, *hot*: thermal, iso-thermal, thermo-meter, thermo-dynamics.

the, *place*; **thesis**, *a placing*; **thema**, *proposition*; **thē-kē**, *case, chest*: thesis, theme, hypo-thesis, epi-thet, ana-thema.

topos, *a place*: topic, topography, u-topia, (u = ou, not—i.e., land of No-place).

toxicon, *poison*: toxin, anti-toxin, intoxicate.

Zēlos, *emulation*: through Fr., zeal.

zōon, *animal*: zo-diac (zōdion, dimin.), zo-ology.

Gladys

WORDS, PHRASES AND NOTEWORTHY SAYINGS.

From the Greek, Latin and Modern Languages.

A bas (Fr.). Down, down with.
ab initio (L.). From the beginning.
ab ovo (L.). From the egg, from the beginning.
ad captandum vulgus (L.). To attract or please the rabble.
ad infinitum (L.). To infinity.
ad libitum (L.). At pleasure.
ad nauseam (L.). To disgust or satiety.
ad rem (L.). To the purpose, or point.
ad valorem (L.). According to the value.
aequo animo (L.). With an equable mind, with equanimity.
affaire d'amour (F.). A love affair.
affaire d'honneur (F.). An affair of honor ; a duel.
affaire du coeur (Fr.). An affair of the heart.
a fortiori (L.). With stronger reason.
à la mode (Fr.). According to the custom or fashion.
alter ego (L.). My other self.
alma mater (L.). Gracious mother ; the college of which one is a graduate.
amende honorable (Fr.). Satisfactory apology ; reparation.
amor patriae (L.). Love of country.
amour propre (Fr.). Self-love ; vanity.
anno domini (L.). In the year of our Lord.
ante meridiem (L.). Before noon.
a posteriori (L.). Reasoning from effect to cause.
a priori (L.). Reasoning from cause to effect.
apropos (Fr.). Suited to the occasion.
argumentum ad hominem (L.). An argument to the individual man, i.e., to his interests and prejudices.
ars est celare artem (L.). It is true art to conceal art.
ars longa, vita brevis (L.). Art is long, life is short.

artium magister (L.). Master of Arts.
au contraire (Fr.). On the contrary.
au courant (Fr.). Fully acquainted with matters.
au fait (Fr.). Well acquainted with ; expert.
aurea mediocritas (L.). The golden or happy mean.
au revoir (Fr.). Adieu until we meet again.
autant d'hommes, autant d'avis (Fr.). So many men, so many minds.
aut Caesar aut nullus (L.). Either Caesar or nobody.
aut vincere aut mori (L.). Either to conquer or to die ; death or victory.

Baccalaureus in artibus (L.). Bachelor of Arts (B.A.).
beau idéal (Fr.). An ideal beauty.
beau monde (Fr.). The fashionable world.
bel esprit (Fr.). A person of wit or genius ; a brilliant mind.
bête noire (Fr.). A black beast ; a bugbear.
bis dat qui cito dat (L.). He gives twice who gives quickly.
bon ami (Fr.). Good friend.
bon jour (Fr.). Good day ; good morning.
bon soir (Fr.). Good evening.

Cacoethes loquendi, scribendi (L.). An itch for speaking, writing.
carpe diem (L.). Enjoy the present day ; improve the time.
carte blanche (Fr.). A white card ; full power.
casus belli (L.). The occasion or cause of war.
cela va sans dire (Fr.). That goes without saying.
c'est à dire (Fr.). That is to say.

ceteris paribus (L.). Other things being equal.

chacun à son goût (Fr.). Every one to his taste.

chère amie (Fr.). A dear (woman) friend.

chef d'œuvre (Fr.). A masterpiece.

ci devant (Fr.). Formerly ; heretofore.

comme il faut (Fr.). As it should be.

compagnon de voyage (Fr.). A travelling companion.

con amore (It.). With love ; very earnestly.

corrigenda (L.). Corrections to be made.

coup d'état (Fr.). A sudden decisive blow in politics ; a stroke of policy.

coup de grace (Fr.). A finishing stroke.

cui bono? (L.). For whose advantage ? to what end ?

cuisine (Fr.). A kitchen ; cookery.

cul de sac (Fr.). The bottom of a bag ; a place closed at one end.

cum grano salis (L.). With a grain of salt ; with some allowance.

Debut (Fr.). First appearance.

de gustibus non est disputandum (L.).

There is no disputing about tastes.

dei gratiâ (L.). By the grace of God.

de jure (L.). From the law ; by right.

de mortuis nil nisi bonum (L.). (Say nothing but good of the dead.)

de novo (L.). Anew.

deo adjuvante (L.). God assisting.

deo gratias (L.). Thanks to God.

Deo volente (L.). God willing.

de profundis (L.). Out of the depths.

dernier ressort (Fr.). A last resource.

desipere in loco (L.). To jest or be jolly at the proper time.

de trop (Fr.). Too much or too many ; not wanted.

Dieu et mon droit (Fr.). God and my right.

Dieu vous garde (Fr.). God protect you.

docendo discimus (L.). We learn by teaching.

dolce far niente (It.). Sweet doing-nothing ; sweet idleness.

dulce et decorum est pro patriâ mori (L.). It is sweet and glorious to

die for one's country.

dum spiro, spero (L.). While I breathe I hope.

Ecce homo (L.). Behold the man !

édition de luxe (Fr.). A splendid and expensive edition of a book.

élite (Fr.). A select body of persons.

emeritus (L.). Retired after long service.

en avant (Fr.). Forward.

en déshabillé (Fr.). In undress.

en masse (Fr.). In a body.

en rapport (Fr.). In harmony ; in agreement.

en route (Fr.). On the way.

en suite (Fr.). In company ; in a set.

entente cordiale (Fr.). Cordial understanding.

entrée (Fr.). Entry ; a side dish.

entre nous (Fr.). Between ourselves.

e pluribus unum (L.). One out of many ; one composed of many.

esprit de corps (Fr.). The animating spirit of a collective body, as a regiment.

et cetera (L.). And the rest.

et tu, Brute! (L.). And thou also, Brutus !

eureka (Gr.). I have found it.

exceptio probat regulam (L.). The exception proves (or tests) the rule.

exceptis exceptis (L.). The due exceptions being made.

exempli gratiâ (L.). By way of example.

ex pede Herculem (L.). From the foot we recognize him as a Hercules ; we judge of the whole from the specimen.

experientia docet stultos (L.). Experience instructs fools.

extra muros (L.). Beyond the walls.

ex uno disce omnes (L.). From one judge of all the rest.

Facile princeps (L.). Easily pre-eminent; indisputably the first.

facilis est descensus averni (or *averno*) (L.). The descent to avernus (or hell) is easy.

fait accompli (Fr.). A thing already done.

faux pas (Fr.). A false step.

festina lente (L.). Hasten slowly.

fiat justitia, ruat cælum (L.). Let justice be done though the heavens should fall.

fiat lux (L.). Let there be light!

fidei defensor (L.). Defender of the faith.

fide non armis (L.). By faith, not by arms.

fides Punica (L.). Punic or Carthaginian faith; treachery.

fidus Achates (L.). Faithful Achates; a true friend.

finem respice (L.). Look to the end.

finis coronat opus (L.). The end crowns the work.

flagrante delicto (L.). In the commission of the crime.

fortiter in re (L.). With firmness in acting.

fortuna favet fortibus (L.). Fortune favors the bold.

Garçon (Fr.). A boy; a waiter.

gardez bien (Fr.). Take good care.

gaudeamus igitur (L.). So let us be joyful.

Gloria in Excelsis (L.). Glory to God in the highest.

Gloria Patri (L.). Glory be to the Father.

gnothi seauton (Gr.). Know thyself.

grace à Dieu! (Fr.). Thanks to God!

grand merci (Fr.). Many thanks.

Hoi polloi (Gr.). The many; the vulgar; the rabble.

homo sum; humani nihil a me alienum puto (L.). I am a man; I count nothing human indifferent to me.

honi soit qui mal y pense (O. Fr.). Evil be to him who evil thinks.

hors de combat (Fr.). Out of the struggle; disabled.

humanum est errare (L.). To err is human.

Ibidem (L.). At the same place (in a book).

ich dien (Ger.). I serve.

id est (L.). That is; contracted to i.e.

impedimenta (L.). Baggage.

imperium in imperio (L.). A government or rule within another.

index expurgatorius (L.). A list of prohibited books.

in esse (L.). In being; in actuality.

in extenso (L.). At full length.

in extremis (L.). At the point of death.

infra dignitatem (L.). Below one's dignity.

in loco parentis (L.). In the place of a parent.

in medias res (L.). Into the midst of things.

in memoriam (L.). To the memory of; in memory.

in perpetuum (L.). For ever.

in posse (L.). In possible existence; in possibility.

in presenti (L.). At the present moment.

in propria persona (L.). In one's own person.

in re (L.). In the matter of.

in situ (L.). In its original situation.

in statu quo (L.). In the former state.

inter alia (L.). Among other things.

inter nos (L.). Between ourselves.

in toto (L.). In the whole; entirely.

intra muros (L.). Within the walls.

in vino veritas (L.). There is truth in wine; wine discloses the secrets of the breast.

ipse dixit (L.). He himself said it; a dogmatic assertion.

ipsissima verba (L.). The very words.

ipso facto (L.). In the fact itself.

Jacta est alea (L.). The die is cast.
jeu de mots (Fr.). A play on words.
jeu d'esprit (Fr.). A display of wit ; a witticism.
jure divino (L.). By divine law.
juste milieu (Fr.). The golden mean.

Labor omnia vincit (L.). Labor conquers everything.
laissez faire (Fr.). Let alone ; suffer to have its own way.
lapsus calami, — *linguae*, — *memoriae* (L.). A slip of the pen, tongue, memory.

lares et penates (L.). Household gods.
laudator temporis acti (L.). One who praises the past.

le beau monde (Fr.). The fashionable world.

le jeu n'en vaut pas la chandelle (Fr.). The game is not worth the candle ; the object is not worth the trouble.

lèse majesté (Fr.). High treason.

l'homme propose, et Dieu dispose (Fr.). Man proposes and God disposes.

lince labor et mora (L.). The labour and delay of the file ; the slow and laborious polishing of a literary composition.

loco citato (L.). In the place cited.

lusus naturæ (L.). A sport or freak of nature.

Ma chère (Fr.). My dear (fem.).

ma foi (Fr.). Upon my faith.

magnum bonum (L.). A great good.

magnum opus (L.). A great work.

mal à propos (Fr.). Ill timed.

mal de mer (Fr.). Sea-sickness.

mal de tête (Fr.). Headache.

mauvaise honte (Fr.). False modesty.

mauvais goût (Fr.). Bad taste.

medio tutissimus ibis (L.). In a medium course you will be safest.

mega biblion, mega kakon (Gr.). A great book is a great evil.

me judice (L.). I being judge ; in my opinion.

memento mori (L.). Remember death.

mens sana in corpore sano (L.). A sound mind in a sound body.

menu (Fr.). A bill of fare.

meum et tuum (L.). Mine and thine.

mirabile dictu, (visu) (L.). Wonderful to relate, (to see).

modus operandi (L.). Manner of working.

mon ami (Fr.). My friend (masc.).

mon cher (Fr.). My dear (masc.).

more suo (L.). In his own way.

multum in parvo (L.). Much in little.

mutatis mutandis (L.). The necessary changes being made.

Necessitas non habet legem (L.). Necessity has no law.

née (Fr.). Born ; maiden name.

nemine dissentiente (L.). No one dissenting ; without a dissenting voice.

nemo me impune lacessit (L.). No one assails me with impunity.

ne plus ultra (L.). Nothing further ; perfection.

nihil ad rem (L.). Nothing to the point.

nihil quod tetigit non ornavit (L.). He touched nothing without embellishing it.

nil admirari (L.). To be astonished at nothing ; not to lose mental balance.

nil desperandum (L.). There is no reason for despair.

n'importe (Fr.). It matters not.

noblesse oblige (Fr.). Rank imposes obligations.

nolens volens (L.). Willing or unwilling.

nolle prosequi (L.). To abandon prosecution.

nom de guerre (Fr.). A war name ; a pseudonym ; a pen name.

nom de plume (Fr.). A pen name. (Incorrect for *nom de guerre*.)

non compos mentis (L.). Not of sound mind.

non omnia possumus omnes (L.). We cannot, all of us, do everything.

non sequitur (L.). It does not follow.
nota bene (L.). Mark well.

Obiit (L.). He, or she, died.
œuvres (Fr.). Works.
omnia vincit amor (L.). Love conquers all things.
on dit (Fr.). They say ; people say.
onus probandi (L.). The burden of proof.
ora et labora (L.). Pray and work.
o tempora ! o mores ! (L.). Alas for the times ! Alas for the manners !
otium cum dignitate (L.). Ease with dignity.

Pace (L.). Not to give offence to.—
pace tua, with your consent.
palmm qui meruit ferat (L.). Let him who has won the palm wear it.
par excellence (Fr.). By way of eminence ; preëminently.
pari passu (L.). With equal pace ; step for step.
particeps criminis (L.). Accomplice in a crime.
parvenu (Fr.). An upstart.
passim (L.). Everywhere.
pax vobiscum (L.). Peace be with you.
per capita (L.). By the head ; on each person.
per se (L.). By itself considered ; of itself.
poeta nascitur, non fit (L.). A poet is born, not made.
pour prendre congé (Fr.). To take leave.
prima facie (L.). On the first face ; at first sight.
pro aris et focis (L.). For our altars and hearths.
pro bono publico (L.). For the good of the public.
pro patria (L.). For native land.
protégé (Fr.). One protected by another.

Quantum mutatus ab illo (L.). How changed from what he once was.

quantum sufficit (L.). As much as suffices ; a sufficient quantity.
quelque chose (Fr.). Something ; a trifle.
quid pro quo (L.). Something in return ; an equivalent.
quod erat demonstrandum (L.). Which was to be proved.
quot homines, tot sententiæ (L.). Many men, many minds.

Raison d'être (Fr.). The reason for a thing's existence.
rara avis (L.). A rare bird.
recherché (Fr.). Choice, elegant.
reductio ad absurdum (L.). Reduction to an absurdity.
requiescat in pace (L.). May he, she, rest in peace.
resurgam (L.). I shall rise again.
revenons à nos moutons (Fr.). Let us return to our sheep ; let us return to our subject.
ruat cælum (L.). Let the heavens fall.

Sang froid (Fr.). Cold blood.
sans peur et sans reproche (Fr.). Without fear and without reproach.
sans souci (Fr.). Without care.
sartor resartus (L.). The tailor patched or mended.
saûve qui peut (Fr.). Let him save himself who can.
savoir faire (Fr.). The knowing how to act ; tact.
séance (Fr.). A sitting.
semper idem ;—*paratus* (L.). Always the same, always ready.
sic semper tyrannis (L.). Ever so to tyrants.
sic transit gloria mundi (L.). Thus passes away the glory of this world.
similia similibus curantur (L.). Like things are cured by like.
si monumentum quæris, circumspice (L.). If you seek his monument, look around you.
sine die (L.). Without a day being appointed.

sine qua non (L.). An indispensable condition.

sola nobilitas virtus (L.). Virtue the only nobility.

spero meliora (L.). I hope for better things.

splendide mendax (L.). Nobly untruthful ; untrue for a good object.

sponte suâ (L.). Of one's own accord.

suaviter in modo, fortiter in re (L.). Gentle in manner, resolute in deed.

sub judice (L.). Under consideration (by the court).

sub rosa (L.). Under the rose, privately.

sub voce (L.). Under such or such a word.

sui generis (L.). Of its own peculiar kind.

summum bonum (L.). The chief good.

suum cuique (L.). Let everyone have his own ; honor to whom honor is due.

Tant mieux ; tant pis (Fr.). So much the better ; so much the worse.

tempora mutantur, nos et mutamur in illis (L.). Times change, and we with them.

tempus fugit (L.). Time flies.

tenax propositi (L.). Tenacious of purpose.

terra firma (L.). Solid earth.

terra incognita (L.). An unknown country.

tête-à-tête (Fr.). Face to face ; in close conversation.

to kalon (Gr.). The beautiful.

toujours prêt (Fr.). Always ready.

tour de force (Fr.). A feat of strength or skill.

tout-à-fait (Fr.). Wholly ; entirely.

tout ensemble (Fr.). The whole taken together.

Ubi bene, ibi patria (L.). Where it is well, there is one's country.

Ultima Thule (L.). The utmost boundary or limit.

un fait accompli (Fr.). An accomplished fact.

ut infra ; ut supra (L.). As below ; as above.

Vade mecum (L.). Go with me ; a constant companion.

vae victis (L.). Woe to the vanquished.

veni, vidi, vici (L.). I came, I saw, I conquered (Caesar's laconic message to the senate when he overcame Pharnaces, king of Pontus.)

verbatim et literatim (L.). Word for word and letter for letter.

verbum sat sapienti (L.). A word is enough for a wise man.

vérité sans peur (Fr.). Truth without fear.

via media (L.). A middle course.

vice (L.). In the place of.

vice versa (L.). The terms being exchanged.

videlicet (L.). To wit, namely (viz.).

vi et armis (L.). By force of arms.

vincit omnia veritas (L.). Truth conquers all things.

vis à vis (Fr.). Facing.

viva voce (L.). By the living voice ; orally.

vive le roi (Fr.). Long live the king.

voilà (Fr.). Behold ; there is ; there are.

vox et preterea nihil (L.). A voice, and nothing more ; sound but no sense.

vox populi, vox Dei (L.). The voice of the people is the voice of God.

volgo (L.). Commonly.

Zeitgeist (Ger.). The spirit of the times.

ABBREVIATIONS AND CONTRACTIONS IN COMMON USE.

- a or @.—At.
 A.B.—Bachelor of Arts.
 Abp.—Archbishop.
 a/c. or acct.—Account.
 A.D. (*L. Anno Domini*).—In the year of our Lord.
 A.D.C.—Aide-de-camp.
 Adj.—Adjective.
 Adj't.—Adjutant.
 Ad lib., or Ad libit. (*L. Ad libitum*).—At pleasure.
 Adm.—Admiral.
 Adv.—Adverb; Advocate.
 Adep. or avoir.—Avoirdupois.
 Adv't.—Advertisement.
 Ae. or Aet (*L. aetatis*).—Of age; aged.
 A.F. & A.M.—Ancient Free and Accepted Masons.
 Ala.—Alabama.
 Ald.—Alderman.
 Alg.—Algebra.
 Alta.—Alberta.
 A.M.—(*L. ante meridiem*), before Noon. Master of Arts.
 Amt.—Amount.
 Anon.—Anonymous.
 Ans.—Answer.
 A.O.U.W.—Ancient Order of United Workmen.
 Ap. or Apr.—April.
 A.R.A.—Associate of the Royal Academy.
 Arith.—Arithmetic.
 Ariz.—Arizona.
 Ark.—Arkansas.
 A. S. or Ang. Sax.—Anglo-Saxon.
 Asst.—Assistant.
 Astron.—Astronomy.
 Atty., Atty. Gen.—Attorney; Attorney General.
 Aug.—August.
 Ave.—Avenue.
 b.—born.
 B.A.—Bachelor of Arts.
 Bal.—Balance.
 Balt.—Baltimore.
 Bart. or Bt.—Baronet.
 B.A.Sc.—Bachelor of Applied Science.
 Bbl. or bbl.—Barrel.
 B.C.—Before Christ. British Columbia.
 B.C.L.—Bachelor of Civil Law.
 B.D.—Bachelor of Divinity.
 Bk., Bkk.—Book; Books.
 B.L.L.—Bachelor of Laws.
 B.M.—Bachelor of Medicine.
 B. Mus.—Bachelor of Music.
 Bot.—Botany.
 Bp.—Bishop.
 B. Paed.—Bachelor of Pedagogy.
 Brig. Gen.—Brigadier General.
 Brit.—Britain; British.
 Bro(s).—Brother(s).
 B. Sc.—Bachelor of Science.
 Bt.—Bought.
 Bu. or bu.—Bushel.
 C. Cap. (*L. Caput*).—Ch., chap., chapter.
 C.A.—Chartered accountant.
 Cal.—California.
 Can.—Canada.
 Capt.—Captain.
 C.B.—Cape Breton. Commander of the Bath.
 C.C.—County Clerk. County Commissioner. Church Clerk.
 C.E.—Civil Engineer.
 C. or Cent.—Hundred.
 Cf. or cf. (*L. confer*).—Compare.
 Chem.—Chemistry.
 Cin.—Cincinnati.
 C.J.—Chief Justice.
 C.M.—Common meter.
 C.M.G.—Companion of the Order of St. Michael and St. George.
 C.N.R. (O).—Canadian Northern Railway (of Ontario).
 Co.—Company. County.
 c/o.—In care of.
 C.O.D.—Cash (or collect) on delivery.
 Col.—Colonel.
 Coll.—College.
 Colo.—Colorado.

Comp.—Compound.
Conn. or *Ct.*—Connecticut.
Conj.—Conjunction.
Con. (*L. contra*).—Against; in opposition.
Cor.—Corner. Corinthians.
Corp.—Corporal.
Cor. Sec.—Corresponding Secretary.
C.P.R.—Canadian Pacific Railway.
Cr.—Credit. Creditor.
Ct(s). Cent(s). Connecticut.
Curr. or *Curt.*—Current; this month.
Cwt.—Hundredweight.

d.—Penny or pence. Died.
D.—Five hundred.
D.A.G.—Deputy Adjutant General.
Dak.—Dakota.
D.C.—District of Columbia.
D.C.L.—Doctor of Civil Law.
D.D.—Doctor of Divinity.
D.D.S.—Doctor of Dental Surgery.
 Doctor of Dental Science.
Dec.—December.
Deg.—Degree.
Del.—Delaware.
Dep.—Deputy.
Dept.—Department.
Dis. or *Disct.*—Discount.
Dist.—District.
D. Mus.—Doctor of Music.
Do. (*Ital. ditto*).—The same.
Dol., Dols., \$.—Dollar(s).
Doz.—Dozen.
Dr.—Debtor. Doctor. Drachm.
D. Paed.—Doctor of Pedagogy.
D.R.A.—Dominion Rifle Association.
D.Sc.—Doctor of Science.
D.V. (L. Deo volente).—God willing.
D.V.S.—Doctor of Veterinary Science.
12 mo.—Duodecimo (folded in 12).
Dwt.—Pennyweight.

E.—East, eastern.
ea.—each.
Ed.—Editor; edition.
Edin.—Edinburgh.
Edwardus Rex (King Edward).
E.E.—Electrical Engineer.

e.g. (L. exempli gratia).—For example.
E.I.—East Indies.
Emp.—Emperor; Empress.
Eng.—England; English.
Esq. or *Esqr.*—Esquire.
et al (L. et alii).—And others.
etc. or *etc. (L. et cetera).*—And the rest; and so forth.
Ex(x).—Example(s).
Exec. Com.—Executive Committee.
E. or *O.E.*—Errors and omissions excepted.

F., Fahr.—Fahrenheit.
Feb.—February.
Fig.—Figure. Figurative.
Fla.—Florida.
F.O.B.—Free on board.
Fr.—Franc. France. French.
F.R.A.S.—Fellow of the Royal Astronomical Society.
F.R.C.P.—Fellow of the Royal College of Physicians.
F.R.C.S.—Fellow of the Royal College of Surgeons.
F.R.G.S.—Fellow of the Royal Geographical Society.
F.R.S.—Fellow of the Royal Society.
F.R.S.C.—Fellow of the Royal Society of Canada.
Fri.—Friday.
Ft.—Foot.
Fut.—Future.
Ga.—Georgia.
Gal.—Gallon.
G.B.—Great Britain.
G.C.M.—Greatest common measure.
Gen(l).—General.
Geog.—Geography.
Geol.—Geology.
Geom.—Geometry.
G.R. (L. Georgius Rex).—King George V.
G.R. et I.—George, King and Emperor.
Ger.—German, Germany.
Gov.—Governor.
G.M.—Grand Master.
G.P.O.—General Post Office.
Gr.—Greek. Gross. Grain.
gr.—Gramme.

H.B.C.—Hudson's Bay Company.
H.B.M.—His (Her) Britannic Majesty.
Hdkf.—Handkerchief.
Hf. bd.—Half-bound.
Hhd.—Hogshead.
H.I.H.—His (Her) Imperial Highness.
Hist.—History.
H.M.S.—His majesty's service, or ship.
Hon.—Honorable.
H.P. or h.p.—Horse power.
H.R.H.—His (Her) Royal Highness.

I.—Island.
Ia.—Iowa.
Ib. or Ibid. (*L. ibidem*).—In the same place.

Id.—the same.
i.e. (*L. id est*).—That is.
I.H.S. (originally *Gr. Iēs* (ous); usually looked upon as standing for Jesus, *hominum Salvator*). *Jesus*, Saviour of men.

Ill.—Illinois.
In.—Inch(es).
Incog. (*Ital. Incognito*).—Unknown.
Ind.—Indiana.
Inst.—Instant; the present month.
Int.—Interest.
Introd.—Introduction.

I.O.F.—Independent Order of Foresters.

I.O.G.T.—Independent Order of Good Templars.

I.O.O.F.—Independent Order of Odd-fellows.

I.O.U.—I owe you; an acknowledgment for money.

Isl.—Island.
Ital.—Italic; Italian.

J.—Judge, Justice. *JJ.*—Justices.

Jam.—Jamaica.

Jan.—January.

J.C.—Jesus Christ.

J.H.S.—See I.H.S.

J.P.—Justice of the Peace.

Jr., Jun.—Junior.

Kan.—Kansas.

K.C.—King's Counsel.

K.C.B.—Knight Commander of the Bath.

K.C.M.G.—Knight Commander of St. Michael and St. George.

Ken. or Ky.—Kentucky.

K.G.—Knight of the Garter.

Kilog.—Kilogramme.

Kilom.—Kilomètre.

K.L.H.—Knight of the Legion of Honour.

K.M.—Knight of Malta.

Knt. or Kt.—Knight.

K.P.—Knight of St. Patrick.

K.T.—Knight of the Thistle. Knight Templar.

L.—Fifty. Lake.

L., l. or £ (*L. libra*).—Pound or pounds (sterling).

La.—Louisiana.

Lat.—Latin. Latitude.

L., lb.—Pound (weight).

l.c. (*L. loco citato*).—In the place quoted. Lower case.

L.D.S.—Licentiate of Dental Surgery.

Lex.—Lexicon.

L.I.—Long Island.

Lib. (*L. liber*).—Book. Liberal.

Lieut.—Lieutenant.

Lieut. Col.—Lieutenant Colonel.

LL.B.—Bachelor of Laws. (*LL.* is written because the word is plural.)

LL.D.—Doctor of Laws.

L.M.—Long Metre.

loc cit.—see *l.c.*

Lon(g).—Longitude.

L.S.—Place of the seal.

L.S.D. (*L. Librae, Solidi, Denarii*).—Pounds, shillings, pence.

Lt.—see *Lieut.*

Ltd.—Limited.

M.—(*L. mille*), thousand. (*L. meridies*), noon. Mile.

M. (*Fr. Monsieur*).—Sir.

m.—metre, minute.

M.A.—Master of Arts.

Ma. or Minn.—Minnesota.

Maj.—Major.

- Man.*—Manitoba.
Mar.—March.
Mass.—Massachusetts.
Math.—Mathematics.
Max.—Maximum.
M.B.—Bachelor of Medicine.
Mch.—March.
M.D.—Doctor of Medicine.
Md.—Maryland.
Mdle. or Mlle.—Mademoiselle.
Mdse.—Merchandise.
M.E.—Mining, Military, Mechanical Engineer. Methodist Episcopal.
Me.—Maine.
Mem(o).—Memorandum or memorandum.
Messrs. or MM.—Messieurs, Gentlemen.
Mex.—Mexico.
Mfg.—Manufacturing.
Mfr.—Manufacturer.
Mgr.—Monsignor. Manager.
Mich.—Michigan.
Mil. Acad.—Military Academy.
Min.—Minute.
Minn.—See *Ma.*
Miss.—Mississippi.
M.L.A.—Member of the Legislative Assembly.
mm.—Millimetres.
Mme.—Madame.
Mo(s).—Month(s). Missouri.
Mon.—Monday. Montana.
M.P.—Member of Parliament.
M.P.P.—Member of Provincial Parliament.
Mr.—Master (pronounced Mister).
M.R.C.P.—Member of the Royal College of Physicians.
M.R.C.S.—Member of the Royal College of Surgeons.
Mrs.—Mistress.
MS(S).—Manuscript(s).
Mt.—Mount; Mountain.
Mus. B(ach).—Bachelor of Music.
Mus. D(oc).—Doctor of Music.

N.—Noon. North. Number, Noun, Neuter.
N.A.—North America.
N.B.—New Brunswick; (*L. Nota Bene*), note well, take notice.
N.C.—North Carolina.
N.D(ak).—North Dakota.
N.E.—New England. North-east.
Neb.—Nebraska.
Nem. con. (L. nemine contradicente)—No one contradicting; unanimously.
Nem. Dis. (L. nemine dissentiente)—No one dissenting.
Net., Nett.—Free from all deductions.
Neut.—Neuter.
Nev.—Nevada.
New Test., N.T.—New Testament.
N.F., Nfd.—Newfoundland.
N.H.—New Hampshire.
N.J.—New Jersey.
N. Lat.—North Latitude.
N. M(ex).—New Mexico.
N.N.E.—North North-East.
No. (L. numero). Number.
Nom.—Nominative.
Nov.—November.
N.P.—Notary Public.
N.S.—Nova Scotia. New style.
N.S.W.—New South Wales.
N. W. M. P—North-West Mounted Police.
N.Y.—New York.

O.—Ohio.
Ob. (L. obiit).—He (she) died.
Obt.—obedient.
Oct.—October.
O.H.M.S.—On His Majesty's Service.
O.K.—"All correct."
Old Test., O.T.—Old Testament.
O.T.—Oklahoma Territory.
Ont.—Ontario.
Ore.—Oregon.
Oz.—ounce.

P., p., pp.—Page; pages; participle.
Pa.—Pennsylvania.
Par.—Paragraph.
Parl.—Parliament.
Pay't.—Payment.
P.C.—Police Constable. Privy Council.

- Pd.*—Paid.
P.E.I.—Prince Edward Island.
Penn.—Pa.
Per an. (*L. Per annum*).—By the year.
Per ct. or *cent.*—By the hundred.
Phar.—Pharmacy.
Ph.D.—Doctor of Philosophy.
Phm. B.—Bachelor of Pharmacy.
Pk.—Peck.
Pkg(s).—Package(s).
Pl., Plur.—Place. Plural.
P.M.—(*L. Post Meridiem*), afternoon.
 Post Master. Past Master. Police Magistrate.
P.M.G.—Postmaster-general.
P.O.—Post office.
P.O.O.—Post office order.
Pop.—Population.
P.P.—Parish Priest.
P.P.C. (*Fr. Pour prendre congé*).—To take leave.
P.Q.—Province of Quebec.
Pres.—President.
Prin.—Principal.
Prof.—Professor.
pr(s).—Pair(s).
Pro tem. (*L. Pro tempore*).—For the time being.
Prox. (*L. proximo*).—Next, or of the next month.
P.S. (*L. post scriptum*).—Postscript.
Pt.—Part. Pint. Point. Port.
Pte.—Private.
P.T.O.—Please turn over.
Pub.—Publisher.
Pwt.—See Dwt.

Q.—Query ; question.
Q.E.D.—(*L. Quod erat demonstrandum*). Which was to be proved.
Q.E.F. (*L. quod erat faciendum*).—Which was to be done.
Q.M.—Quarter-master.
Q.M.G.—Quarter-master-general.
Qr.—Quarter. Quire.
Qt.—Quart.
Qto.—Quarto ; folded in four.
Qu.—See *Q.*

Que.—Quebec.
Q.V. (*L. quod vide*).—Which see.

R. (*L. recipe*)—Take.
R. (*L. Rex ; regina*).—King ; Queen.
R.—River. Rod. Rood.
R.A.—Royal Academy or Academician.
 Royal Artillery. Rear Admiral.
R.C.—Roman Catholic.
R.C.P.—Royal College of Physicians.
R.D.—Rural Dean.
R.E.—Royal Engineers.
Rec'd.—Received.
Rec. Sec.—Recording Secretary.
Rem.—Remarks.
Rev(d).—Reverend.
R.G.S.—Royal Geographical Society.
R.I.—Rhode Island.
R.I.P. (*L. requiescat in pace*). May he (she) rest in peace.
R.M.—Royal Mail.
R.N.—Royal Navy.
R.S.V.P. (*Fr. Répondez s'il vous plait*).—Answer, if you please.
Rt. Hon.—Right Honorable.
R.W.—Right Worthy.
R.W.G.M.—Right Worshipful Grand Master.
Ry.—Railway.

S.—Saint. South. Sunday. Sun.
s.—Second or seconds. Shilling.
S.A.—South America. South Australia. South Africa.
Sask.—Saskatchewan.
Sat.—Saturday.
S.C.—South Carolina.
Sc. (*L. scilicet*). To wit ; namely.
Scot.—Scotland.
S.D(ak). South Dakota.
S.E.—South-east.
Sec., Secy.—Secretary.
Sen., Senr., Sr.—Senior.
Sept.—September.
Serg., Sergt.—Sergeant.
S.G.—Solicitor General.
Shak.—Shakespeare.
S.J.—Society of Jesus.
Soc., Socy.—Society.

- Sig.* (*L. Sigillum*).—Seal.
S. Lat.—South latitude.
S. M.—Short meter.
Sol. Gen.—See S. G.
Sov(s).—Sovereign(s).
S.P.C.A.—Society for the Prevention of Cruelty to Animals.
Sp. gr.—Specific gravity.
Sq., Square.—Sq. ft., in., m., yd(s) = square foot (feet), inch(es), mile(s), yard(s).
Sr.—Senior.
SS.—Saints.
S.S.—Sunday (Sabbath) School.
S.S.—Steamship.
S.S.E.—South-south-east.
St.—Saint. Street. Strait.
Ste. Sainte.—A woman saint.
S.T.D.—Doctor of Sacred Theology.
Ster., stg.—Sterling.
Str.—Steamer. Street.
Sun.—Sunday.
Supt.—Superintendent.
Surg.—Surgeon.
Surv. Gen.—Surveyor General.
S.v. (L. sub voce)—Under the word.
S.W.—South-west.
Syn.—Synonym.

T., Ter.—Territory.
Tel.—Telegram. Telephone.
Tenn.—Tennessee.
Tex.—Texas.
Th., Thurs.—Thursday.
T.O.—Turn Over.
Tp.—Township.
Tr.—Transpose.
Treas.—Treasurer.
T.T.L.—To take leave.
Tu., Tues.—Tuesday.

U.K.—United Kingdom.
Ult. (L. ultimo)—Last, of the last month.
Unit.—Unitarian.
Univ.—University.
U.S.A.—United States of America.
 United States Army.
U.S.N.—United States Navy.

V. (L. vide).—See.
Vs. (L. versus).—Against.
V.A.—Vice-Admiral.
Va.—Virginia.
Vb.—Verb.
V.C.—Vice-Chancellor. Vice-Consul.
 Victoria Cross.
Ven.—Venerable.
Vet.—Veterinary.
V.G.—Vicar-General.
v.g. (L. verbi gratia).—For example.
Vice-Pres., V.P.—Vice-President.
vid. (vide).—See.
Vis(c).—Viscount.
viz. (L. videlicet).—To wit ; namely.
Vol.—Volume.
vs.—See *V.*
V.S.—Veterinary Surgeon.
Vt.—Vermont.
Vul(g).—Vulgate (Latin version of the Bible).

W.—West.
W.A.—West Australia.
Wash.—Washington.
Wed.—Wednesday.
w.f.—Wrong font (of type).
Wis.—Wisconsin.
W.I.—West Indies.
Whf.—Wharf.
W. Long.—West longitude.
W.S.W.—West-south-west.
Wt.—Weight.
W. Va.—West Virginia.
Wyo.—Wyoming.

X, Xt.—Christ.
Xmas.—Christmas.

yd.—Yard.
Ye.—The.
Y. M. C. A.—Young Men's Christian Association.
Y. W. C. A.—Young Women's Christian Association.
Yrs.—Years. Yours.

Zool.—Zoology.

CTION

2362545

[illegible]

Gladys

Tr.—Trans.
Treas.—Treasury.
T.T.L.—Tribune, Times, and Leader.
Tu., Tues.—Tuesday.

$$U, K, \dots, U_n.$$

Ult. (L. 4
month.

Unit.—Unitarian.

Univ.—University.

U.S.A.—United States of Am

United States Army.

U.S.N.—United States Navy.

PE 1145 A33 1910
ALBERTA DEPT OF EDUCATION
THE ALBERTA PUBLIC SCHOOL
SPELLER

39124681 CURR HIST



000020771655

PE 1145 A33 1910

Alberta. Dept. of Education.
The Alberta public school
speller.

0024928X CURR

U OF A.

HISTORICAL
COLLECTION

2362545

